# US Patent & Trademark Office Patent Public Search | Text View

United States Patent

Kind Code

B2
Date of Patent

Inventor(s)

12390062

B2
August 19, 2025

Conrad; Wayne Ernest et al.

# Hand carryable surface cleaning apparatus

#### Abstract

A hand vacuum cleaner has a cyclone having a cyclone axis of rotation that extends between the front and rear ends of the cyclone. A main body houses a suction motor. The suction motor is positioned at a lower end of the main body and forward of a battery pack provided at a lower end of a pistol grip handle.

Inventors: Conrad; Wayne Ernest (Hampton, CA), Conrad; Nina (Hampton, CA), Petersen;

Dave (Bowmanville, CA)

**Applicant: Omachron Intellectual Property Inc.** (Hampton, CA)

Family ID: 1000008765341

Assignee: Omachron Intellectual Property Inc. (Hampton, CA)

Appl. No.: 18/441355

Filed: February 14, 2024

#### **Prior Publication Data**

**Document Identifier**US 20240180373 A1

Publication Date
Jun. 06, 2024

# **Related U.S. Application Data**

continuation parent-doc US 17549726 20211213 US 11826007 20231128 child-doc US 18381569 continuation parent-doc US 16990245 20200811 US 11229334 20220125 child-doc US 17549726 continuation parent-doc US 15492742 20170420 US 10791889 20201006 child-doc US 16990245 continuation-in-part parent-doc US 18381569 20231018 US 12075962 child-doc US 18441355 continuation-in-part parent-doc US 15143697 20160502 US 9962047 20180508 child-doc US 15492742

us-provisional-application US 62276510 20160108

## **Publication Classification**

Int. Cl.: A47L5/22 (20060101); A47L1/05 (20060101); A47L5/24 (20060101); A47L5/30 (20060101); A47L7/00 (20060101); A47L9/04 (20060101); A47L9/10 (20060101); A47L9/12 (20060101); A47L9/16 (20060101); A47L9/24 (20060101); A47L9/28 (20060101); A47L9/32 (20060101); A47L13/22 (20060101); H02J7/00 (20060101)

#### **U.S. Cl.:**

CPC A47L5/225 (20130101); A47L1/05 (20130101); A47L5/24 (20130101); A47L5/30 (20130101); A47L7/0085 (20130101); A47L9/0466 (20130101); A47L9/106 (20130101); A47L9/122 (20130101); A47L9/127 (20130101); A47L9/1608 (20130101); A47L9/1625 (20130101); A47L9/1641 (20130101); A47L9/1683 (20130101); A47L9/2691 (20130101); A47L9/248 (20130101); A47L9/28 (20130101); A47L9/2857 (20130101); A47L9/2884 (20130101); A47L9/322 (20130101); A47L13/22 (20130101); H02J7/0013 (20130101); H02J7/0045 (20130101); H02J2310/22 (20200101)

### **Field of Classification Search**

**CPC:** A47L (5/225); A47L (1/05); A47L (5/24); A47L (5/30); A47L (7/0085); A47L (9/0466); A47L (9/106); A47L (9/122); A47L (9/127); A47L (9/1608); A47L (9/1625); A47L (9/1641); A47L (9/1683); A47L (9/1691); A47L (9/248); A47L (9/28); A47L (9/2857); A47L (9/2884); A47L (9/322); A47L (13/22); H02J (7/0013); H02J (7/0045); H02J (2310/22)

### **References Cited**

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

0.5.1711LN1 DO	COMENIO			
Patent No.	<b>Issued Date</b>	<b>Patentee Name</b>	U.S. Cl.	CPC
4920606	12/1989	Gerke, Jr. et al.	N/A	N/A
4945604	12/1989	Miner et al.	N/A	N/A
5267371	12/1992	Soler et al.	N/A	N/A
5358290	12/1993	Fleet et al.	N/A	N/A
5974625	12/1998	Garner	N/A	N/A
6098244	12/1999	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6099661	12/1999	Conrad	N/A	N/A
6101672	12/1999	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6123779	12/1999	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6129775	12/1999	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6135708	12/1999	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6168716	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6170119	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6173474	12/2000	Conrad	N/A	N/A
6174127	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6183641	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6224325	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6231645	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6238177	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6243917	12/2000	Conrad	N/A	N/A

6251296	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6261052	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6261379	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6280143	12/2000	Parker et al.	N/A	N/A
6307358	12/2000	Conrad	N/A	N/A
6312594	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6328527	12/2000	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6334234	12/2001	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6344064	12/2001	Conrad	N/A	N/A
6434785	12/2001	Vandenbelt et al.	N/A	N/A
6440197	12/2001	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6457205	12/2001	Conrad	N/A	N/A
6484350	12/2001	Yung	N/A	N/A
6497001	12/2001	Di Nunzio et al.	N/A	N/A
6502278	12/2002	Oh et al.	N/A	N/A
6514131	12/2002	Reich et al.	N/A	N/A
6533834	12/2002	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6599340	12/2002	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6782585	12/2003	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
6810558	12/2003	Lee	N/A	N/A
7247181	12/2006	Hansen et al.	N/A	N/A
7329294	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7370387	12/2007	Walker et al.	N/A	N/A
7507269	12/2008	Murphy et al.	N/A	N/A
7640624	12/2009	Crouch et al.	N/A	N/A
7686861	12/2009	Oh	N/A	N/A
7691161	12/2009	Oh et al.	N/A	N/A
7708789	12/2009	Fester	N/A	N/A
7717973	12/2009	Oh et al.	N/A	N/A
7740675	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7749293	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7776120	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7780753	12/2009	Lang	N/A	N/A
7803207	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7811345	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7867308	12/2010	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7882593	12/2010	Beskow et al.	N/A	N/A
7922794	12/2010	Morphey	N/A	N/A
7931716	12/2010	Oakham	N/A	N/A
7941895	12/2010	Conrad	N/A	N/A
7958597	12/2010	Frantzen et al.	N/A	N/A
7958598	12/2010	Hwang et al.	N/A	N/A
7996956	12/2010	Wood et al.	N/A	N/A
8028373	12/2010	Rowntree	N/A	N/A
8048180	12/2010	Oh et al.	N/A	N/A
8069529	12/2010	Groff et al.	N/A	N/A
8100999	12/2011	Ashbee et al.	N/A	N/A
8101001	12/2011	Qian Dyson et al	N/A	N/A
8117712 8127398	12/2011 12/2011	Dyson et al. Conrad	N/A N/A	N/A
014/590	12/2011	Collidu	11/11	N/A

8146201	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8150907	12/2011	Otsuka et al.	N/A	N/A
8151407	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8156609	12/2011	Milne et al.	N/A	N/A
8176596	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8192515	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8292979	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8296900	12/2011	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8347455	12/2012	Dyson et al.	N/A	N/A
8349428	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8370993	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8375508	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8424154	12/2012	Beskow et al.	N/A	N/A
8444731	12/2012	Gomiciaga-Pereda	N/A	N/A
0444/31	12/2012	et al.	1 <b>\</b> / <i>F</i> \	1 <b>N</b> / <i>F</i> <b>A</b>
8448291	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8479358	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8486170	12/2012	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
8510907	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8533904	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8549703	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
8549704	12/2012	Milligan et al.	N/A	N/A
8561257	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8567005	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8578550	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8578553	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8578555	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8590102	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8595895	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
8607406	12/2012	Miefalk et al.	N/A	N/A
8607407	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8621709	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8640304	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8646147	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8657904	12/2013	Smith	N/A	N/A
8659184	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8677554	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8677558	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8713751	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8769764	12/2013	Crouch et al.	N/A	N/A
8806702	12/2013	Wolfe, Jr. et al.	N/A	N/A
8813305	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8834209	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8869344	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8869345	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8869348	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8875340	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8875342	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
8918952	12/2013	Rowntree	N/A	N/A
8945258	12/2014	Smith	N/A	N/A

8979960	12/2014	Smith	N/A	N/A
9005324	12/2014	Smith	N/A	N/A
9027198	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9027203	12/2014	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9066642	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9119513	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9144358	12/2014	Smith	N/A	N/A
9161666	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9161669	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9167944	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9204769	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9204773	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9215960	12/2014	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9226633	12/2015	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9227151	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9227201	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9232881	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9238235	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9295995	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9314138	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9314139	12/2015	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9320401	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9326652	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9364127	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9427122	12/2015	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9427126	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9433332	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9451852	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9451855	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9456721	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9492045	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9516979	12/2015	Gidwell	N/A	N/A
9526394	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9572463	12/2016	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9591952	12/2016	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9591958	12/2016	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9711986	12/2016	Sunderland et al.	N/A	N/A
9757001	12/2016	Hwang et al.	N/A	N/A
9775484	12/2016	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9801513	12/2016	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9820621	12/2016	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
9888817	12/2017	Conrad	N/A	N/A
9986880	12/2017	Conrad	N/A	N/A
10076183	12/2017	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
10149587	12/2017	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
10159393	12/2017	Conrad et al	N/A	N/A
10201260	12/2018	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
10214349	12/2018	Conrad	N/A	N/A
10251519 10357136	12/2018	Conrad Conrad	N/A N/A	N/A
1033/130	12/2018	Collidu	11//1	N/A

10537219	10537216	12/2019	Conrad	N/A	N/A
10568477					
10575693					
10667663					
10729294   12/2019   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   10791890   12/2019   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10791896   12/2019   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10888205   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10932634   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10959588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11013378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11103378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1113602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1113603   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11128179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534043   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1161290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   116120344   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   116120344   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A			Conrad		
10729294   12/2019   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10791890   12/2019   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10791896   12/2019   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10888205   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10989588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   10959588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11013378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11128085   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11574758   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11612290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1170170   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11839343   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11850742   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11850742   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11950745   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11950745   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2035   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12/5966   12/2005					
10791896	10729294		Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
10888205   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   10959588   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10959588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11013378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11108254   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   112813179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   112846462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11318482   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534043   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534043   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1153403   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11612290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1161290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11841024   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11950745   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11950745   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2003   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1206/090290   12/2005   Lau   15/3444   A471.5/24   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   2006	10791890	12/2019	Conrad	N/A	N/A
10932634   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   10959588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11013378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11108254   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11198085   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11213179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11318482   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478117   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11571097   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   1161290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11707170   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11707170   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11839343   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11839343   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12066090290   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   12066090290   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12066090290   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12066090277711   12/2005   Hong et al.   N/A   N/A   1206600277711   12/2	10791896	12/2019	Conrad	N/A	N/A
10959588   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11013378   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11108254   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11213179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11318482   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534043   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11571097   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11571097   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11612290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11641995   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11737625   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12066090290   12/2005   Lau   15/344   A47L 5/24   2006/0156508   12/2005   Khalil   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Khalil   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Khalil   N/A   N/A   2006/0277711   12/2005   Hong et al.   N/A   N/A   1/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   2006/0156508   12/2005   Conrad	10888205	12/2020	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
11013378	10932634	12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11108254   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11135602   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11154169   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11198085   12/2020   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11213179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11318482   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478116   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11478117   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11529034   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534041   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534043   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11534702   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11547258   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   11612290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11612290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   1161290   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11707170   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11745131   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11745131   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11793374   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11839343   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2022   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11857142   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   11950745   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   12053143   12/2023   Conrad   N/A   N/A   1206/016508   12/2005   Conrad   N/A   N/A   1206/016508	10959588	12/2020	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
11135602	11013378	12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11154169         12/2020         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11198085         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11213179         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11246462         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11285495         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11318482         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad N/A         N/A           1161290         12/2022         Conrad N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad N/A         N/A           1173625         12/2022         Conrad N/A         N/A	11108254	12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11198085   12/2020   Conrad et al.   N/A   N/A   N/A   11213179   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11246462   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A   11285495   12/2021   Conrad   N/A   N/A	11135602	12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11213179         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11246462         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11285495         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11318482         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478117         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           1161290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A      <	11154169	12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11246462         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11285495         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11318482         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478117         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           1161290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11797170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           1179374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A	11198085	12/2020	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
11285495         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11318482         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478117         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           1173625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A      <	11213179	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11318482         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478117         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A <td>11246462</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Conrad</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11246462	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11478116         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11478117         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534023         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A <td>11285495</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Conrad</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11285495	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11478117         12/2021         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A <td>11318482</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Conrad</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11318482	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11529034         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A	11478116	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11534041         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad         N/A         N/A	11478117	12/2021	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
11534043         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad         N/A         N/A	11529034	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11534702         12/2021         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad N/A         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad N/A         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A <td>11534041</td> <td>12/2021</td> <td>Conrad</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11534041	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11547258         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2002/0162188         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A	11534043	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11571097         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2002/0162188         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A	11534702	12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11612290         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2002/0162188         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A	11547258	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11641995         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2002/0162188         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2006/0909090         12/2005         Khalil         N/A <td>11571097</td> <td>12/2022</td> <td>Conrad</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td>	11571097	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11707170         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2003/0201754         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2006/090290         12/2005         Lau         15/344         A47L 5/24           2006/0156508         12/2005         Khalil <t< td=""><td>11612290</td><td>12/2022</td><td>Conrad</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></t<>	11612290	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11737625         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11745131         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11793374         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11839343         12/2022         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           11841024         12/2022         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11857142         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           11950745         12/2023         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           12053143         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           12075966         12/2023         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2001/0027587         12/2000         Conrad et al.         N/A         N/A           2002/0162188         12/2001         Harmen         N/A         N/A           2004/0216266         12/2003         Conrad         N/A         N/A           2006/090290         12/2005         Lau         15/344         A47L 5/24           2006/0156508         12/2005         Khalil         N/A         N/A           2006/0277711         12/2005         Conrad	11641995	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11745131       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11793374       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11839343       12/2022       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         11841024       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11857142       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/090290       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A	11707170	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11793374       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11839343       12/2022       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         11841024       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11857142       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         N/A       N/A       N/A       N/A	11737625	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11839343       12/2022       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         11841024       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11857142       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         N/A       N/A       N/A       N/A	11745131	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11841024       12/2022       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11857142       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         N/A       N/A       N/A       N/A	11793374	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
11857142       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         N/A       N/A       N/A       N/A	11839343	12/2022	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
11950745       12/2023       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         N/A       N/A       N/A       N/A	11841024	12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A
12053143       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         12075966       12/2023       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A	11857142	12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A
1207596612/2023ConradN/AN/A2001/002758712/2000Conrad et al.N/AN/A2002/016218812/2001HarmenN/AN/A2003/020175412/2002ConradN/AN/A2004/021626612/2003ConradN/AN/A2006/09029012/2005Lau15/344A47L 5/242006/015650812/2005KhalilN/AN/A2006/019600412/2005ConradN/AN/A2006/027771112/2005Hong et al.N/AN/A	11950745	12/2023	Conrad et al.		
2001/0027587       12/2000       Conrad et al.       N/A       N/A         2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2002/0162188       12/2001       Harmen       N/A       N/A         2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2003/0201754       12/2002       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2004/0216266       12/2003       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2006/0090290       12/2005       Lau       15/344       A47L 5/24         2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2006/0156508       12/2005       Khalil       N/A       N/A         2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2006/0196004       12/2005       Conrad       N/A       N/A         2006/0277711       12/2005       Hong et al.       N/A       N/A					
2006/0277711 12/2005 Hong et al. N/A N/A					
8					
2007/0033765 12/2006 Walker et al. N/A N/A					
	2007/0033765	12/2006	Walker et al.	N/A	N/A

2007/0271724	12/2006	Hakan et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0040883	12/2007	Beskow et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0172992	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0178416	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0178418	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0179133	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0190080	12/2007	Oh et al.	N/A	N/A
2008/0196366	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0216281	12/2007	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2008/0256744	12/2007	Rowntreer et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0019663	12/2008	Rowntree	N/A	N/A
2009/0265877	12/2008	Dyson	15/327.2	A47L 9/22
2009/0282639	12/2008	Dyson et al.	N/A	N/A
2009/0305862	12/2008	Yoo	N/A	N/A
2009/0307864	12/2008	Dyson	N/A	N/A
2010/0045215	12/2009	Hawker et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0175217	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0192314	12/2009	Otsuka et al.	N/A	N/A
2010/0229322	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229323	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229325	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229326	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229328	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229334	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0229335	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2010/0251507	12/2009	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2011/0219567	12/2010	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2011/0219570	12/2010	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2011/0219579	12/2010	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2011/0289720	12/2010	Han	55/337	A47L 5/24
2011/0308038	12/2010	Rowntree	N/A	N/A
2012/0304417	12/2011	Riley	N/A	N/A
2013/0091654	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091656	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091657	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091658	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091810	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091812	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091814	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0091815	12/2012	Smith	N/A	N/A
2013/0139348	12/2012	Otsuka et al.	N/A	N/A
2013/0227813	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2013/0232722	12/2012	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2014/0237757	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2014/0237768	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2014/0237964	12/2013	Conrad	N/A	N/A
2016/0015230	12/2015	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0051109	12/2015	Hwang et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0128527	12/2015	Grey et al.	N/A	N/A
2016/0367094	12/2015	Conrad	N/A	N/A

12/2016	Krebs et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2016	Dimbylow	N/A	N/A	
12/2016	Brown et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2016	Stickney	N/A	N/A	
12/2016	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2018	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2019	Brown et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2019	Pougher et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2019	Fie et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2019	Tanaka et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2019	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2020	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2021	Lageat	N/A	N/A	
12/2021	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2021	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2022	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2022	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad et al.	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
12/2023	Conrad	N/A	N/A	
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS				
	12/2016 12/2016 12/2016 12/2018 12/2019 12/2019 12/2019 12/2019 12/2020 12/2020 12/2020 12/2021 12/2021 12/2021 12/2022 12/2022 12/2022 12/2022 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023 12/2023	12/2016       Dimbylow         12/2016       Brown et al.         12/2016       Stickney         12/2018       Conrad         12/2019       Brown et al.         12/2019       Pougher et al.         12/2019       Fie et al.         12/2019       Conrad         12/2020       Conrad         12/2020       Conrad         12/2020       Conrad         12/2021       Lageat         12/2021       Conrad et al.         12/2022       Conrad et al.         12/2022       Conrad et al.         12/2023       Conrad et al.         12/2023       Conrad         12/2023       Conrad	12/2016         Dimbylow         N/A           12/2016         Brown et al.         N/A           12/2016         Stickney         N/A           12/2018         Conrad         N/A           12/2019         Brown et al.         N/A           12/2019         Pougher et al.         N/A           12/2019         Fie et al.         N/A           12/2019         Tanaka et al.         N/A           12/2019         Conrad         N/A           12/2020         Conrad         N/A           12/2020         Conrad         N/A           12/2020         Conrad         N/A           12/2020         Conrad         N/A           12/2021         Lageat         N/A           12/2021         Conrad         N/A           12/2021         Conrad         N/A           12/2021         Conrad         N/A           12/2022         Conrad         N/A           12/2023         Conra	

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Patent No.	<b>Application Date</b>	Country	CPC
2008200579	12/2007	AU	N/A
2008201597	12/2007	AU	N/A
2008200579	12/2010	AU	N/A
2008201597	12/2010	AU	N/A
2011211368	12/2011	AU	N/A
2275675	12/1998	CA	N/A
2288544	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258416	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258419	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258421	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258422	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258423	12/1999	CA	N/A
2258426	12/1999	CA	N/A
2330801	12/2000	CA	N/A
2338193	12/2001	CA	N/A

2339514	12/2001	CA	N/A
2342673	12/2001	CA	N/A
2342993	12/2001	CA	N/A
2620703	12/2007	CA	N/A
2628573	12/2007	CA	N/A
2731525	12/2007	CA	N/A
2658014	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658022	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658160	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658366	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658397	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658497	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658643	12/2009	CA	N/A
2658644	12/2009	CA	N/A
2730437	12/2010	CA	N/A
2593950	12/2012	CA	N/A
2628573	12/2012	CA	N/A
2620703	12/2012	CA	N/A
2731525	12/2013	CA	N/A
1434688	12/2002	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{N}$	N/A
1626025	12/2004	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{N}$	N/A
1875855	12/2005	CN	N/A
1981688	12/2006	CN	N/A
101061932	12/2006	CN	N/A
101073480	12/2006	CN	N/A
101095604	12/2007	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{N}$	N/A
101108081	12/2007	CN	N/A
101288572	12/2007	CN	N/A
101448447	12/2008	CN	N/A
101489453	12/2008	CN	N/A
101489455	12/2008	CN	N/A
101489457	12/2008	CN	N/A
101489461	12/2008	CN	N/A
201290642	12/2008	CN	N/A
101700180	12/2009	CN	N/A
101822506	12/2009	CN	N/A
101108081	12/2009	CN	N/A
201683850	12/2009	CN	N/A
1911151	12/2010	CN	N/A
101243959	12/2010	CN	N/A
101700180	12/2010	CN	N/A
102256523	12/2010	CN	N/A
202173358	12/2011	CN	N/A
101489455	12/2011	CN	N/A
101489457	12/2011	CN	N/A
1981688	12/2011	CN	N/A
101288572	12/2011	CN	N/A
103169420	12/2012	CN	N/A
101073480	12/2013	CN	N/A
203724037	12/2013	CN	N/A

102256523	101897558	12/2013	CN	N/A
104822301				N/A
108113571	104822301	12/2014	CN	N/A
112533520	108024674	12/2017	CN	N/A
10110581   12/2002   DE	108113571	12/2017	CN	N/A
60116336         12/2005         DE         N/A           102004028677         12/2007         DE         N/A           602006000726         12/2008         DE         N/A           112007003039         12/2008         DE         N/A           112007003052         12/2009         DE         N/A           112010001135         12/2011         DE         N/A           112012000251         12/2012         DE         N/A           11201201211246         12/2013         DE         N/A           1955631         12/2007         EP         N/A           1955630         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           244071         12/201         EP         N/A           2035787	112533520	12/2020	CN	N/A
102004028677   12/2007   DE	10110581	12/2002	DE	N/A
602006000726         12/2008         DE         N/A           112007003039         12/2009         DE         N/A           112010001135         12/2011         DE         N/A           112012000251         12/2012         DE         N/A           102012211246         12/2013         DE         N/A           1955631         12/2007         EP         N/A           1955630         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220866         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246	60116336	12/2005	DE	N/A
112007003039         12/2008         DE         N/A           112010001135         12/2011         DE         N/A           112012000251         12/2012         DE         N/A           11201201211246         12/2013         DE         N/A           1955631         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2005         JP         N/A           2003135355	102004028677	12/2007	DE	N/A
112007003052         12/2009         DE         N/A           112010001135         12/2011         DE         N/A           112012000251         12/2012         DE         N/A           102012211246         12/2007         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2012644         12/2009         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246	602006000726	12/2008	DE	N/A
112010001135         12/2012         DE         N/A           112012000251         12/2012         DE         N/A           102012211246         12/2013         DE         N/A           1955631         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2013086228	112007003039	12/2008	DE	N/A
112012000251 12/2012 DE N/A 102012211246 12/2013 DE N/A 1955631 12/2008 EP N/A 2012641 12/2009 EP N/A 2223644 12/2009 EP N/A 1955631 12/2009 EP N/A 1955631 12/2009 EP N/A 2223644 12/2012 EP N/A 2223644 12/2012 EP N/A 2223644 12/2012 EP N/A 2223644 12/2013 EP N/A 2036788 12/2015 EP N/A 3108788 12/2015 EP N/A 2035787 12/1981 GB N/A 20465781 12/2009 GB N/A 2440111 12/2007 GB N/A 2465781 12/2009 GB N/A 2003135335 12/2002 JP N/A 2005040246 12/2004 JP N/A 2006102034 12/2005 JP N/A 20010024752 12/2008 JP N/A 1020010024752 12/2008 JP N/A 102004008978 12/2001 KR N/A 102004008978 12/2001 KR N/A 102004008978 12/2003 KR N/A 1020050091839 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091830 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091831 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091831 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091831 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091831 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091835 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091837 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091837 12/2004 KR N/A 1020050091838 12/2004 KR N/A	112007003052	12/2009	DE	N/A
102012211246	112010001135	12/2011	DE	N/A
1955631         12/2008         EP         N/A           1955630         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2445781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246         12/2002         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020050091830         <	112012000251	12/2012	DE	N/A
1955630         12/2008         EP         N/A           2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2012         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2013         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2013         EP         N/A           2103788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           20013086228         12/2005         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2008         JP         N/A           1020040089748         12/2001         KR         N/A           10200400898978	102012211246	12/2013	DE	N/A
2012641         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2003061501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020050091830	1955631	12/2007	EP	N/A
2223644         12/2009         EP         N/A           1955631         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2013         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           4035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2445781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2005040246         12/2002         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2004         JP         N/A           2003066228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020040050174         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050091829         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020	1955630	12/2008	EP	N/A
1955631         12/2009         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2445781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           20040404         JP         N/A         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           200340504024         12/2004         JP         N/A           20036028         12/2004         JP         N/A           200306028         12/2005         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           102004008978         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020050013696	2012641	12/2009	EP	N/A
2223644         12/2012         EP         N/A           2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           200340234         12/2005         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           10	2223644	12/2009	EP	N/A
2581013         12/2012         EP         N/A           2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2009         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A	1955631	12/2009	EP	N/A
2220986         12/2013         EP         N/A           2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           102010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A	2223644	12/2012	EP	N/A
2223644         12/2015         EP         N/A           3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A <tr< td=""><td>2581013</td><td>12/2012</td><td>EP</td><td>N/A</td></tr<>	2581013	12/2012	EP	N/A
3108788         12/2015         EP         N/A           1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091836         12/2004         KR         N/A	2220986	12/2013	EP	N/A
1436403         12/1975         GB         N/A           2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040050174         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091836         12/2004         KR         N/A     <	2223644	12/2013	EP	N/A
2035787         12/1981         GB         N/A           2440111         12/2007         GB         N/A           2465781         12/2009         GB         N/A           2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091829         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091834         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091836         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091837         12/2004         KR         N/A	3108788	12/2015	EP	N/A
2440111       12/2007       GB       N/A         2465781       12/2009       GB       N/A         2003135335       12/2002       JP       N/A         2005040246       12/2004       JP       N/A         2006102034       12/2005       JP       N/A         2009261501       12/2008       JP       N/A         2013086228       12/2012       JP       N/A         1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A	1436403	12/1975	GB	N/A
2465781       12/2009       GB       N/A         2003135335       12/2002       JP       N/A         2005040246       12/2004       JP       N/A         2006102034       12/2005       JP       N/A         2009261501       12/2008       JP       N/A         2013086228       12/2012       JP       N/A         1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A	2035787	12/1981	GB	N/A
2003135335         12/2002         JP         N/A           2005040246         12/2004         JP         N/A           2006102034         12/2005         JP         N/A           2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040050174         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091829         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091836         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR	2440111	12/2007	GB	N/A
2005040246       12/2004       JP       N/A         2006102034       12/2005       JP       N/A         2009261501       12/2008       JP       N/A         2013086228       12/2012       JP       N/A         1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         10200500103343       12/2004       KR       N/A	2465781	12/2009	GB	N/A
2006102034       12/2005       JP       N/A         2009261501       12/2008       JP       N/A         2013086228       12/2012       JP       N/A         1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         10200500103343       12/2004       KR       N/A	2003135335	12/2002	JP	N/A
2009261501         12/2008         JP         N/A           2013086228         12/2012         JP         N/A           1020010024752         12/2000         KR         N/A           1020020067489         12/2001         KR         N/A           1020040050174         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020040088978         12/2003         KR         N/A           1020050013696         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050054551         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091829         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091830         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091833         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091835         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091836         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091837         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         KR         N/A           1020050091838         12/2004         K	2005040246	12/2004	JP	N/A
2013086228       12/2012       JP       N/A         1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A	2006102034	12/2005	JP	N/A
1020010024752       12/2000       KR       N/A         1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A	2009261501	12/2008	JP	N/A
1020020067489       12/2001       KR       N/A         1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A	2013086228	12/2012	JP	N/A
1020040050174       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A		12/2000	KR	N/A
1020040088978       12/2003       KR       N/A         1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A			KR	
1020050013696       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050054551       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091829       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091830       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091833       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091834       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091835       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091836       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091837       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A				
1020050091838       12/2004       KR       N/A         1020050103343       12/2004       KR       N/A		12/2004	KR	
1020050103343 12/2004 KR N/A				
1020050108623 12/2004 KR N/A				
	1020050108623	12/2004	KR	N/A

1020060112420	12/2005	KR	N/A
1020060118800	12/2005	KR	N/A
1020060118801	12/2005	KR	N/A
1020060119587	12/2005	KR	N/A
1020060122249	12/2005	KR	N/A
1020100084127	12/2009	KR	N/A
1020110021554	12/2010	KR	N/A
10681	12/1922	NL	N/A
565800	12/2008	NZ	N/A
567297	12/2008	NZ	N/A
0010718	12/1999	WO	N/A
2004069021	12/2003	WO	N/A
2005084511	12/2004	WO	N/A
2006076363	12/2005	WO	N/A
2008009883	12/2007	WO	N/A
2008009888	12/2007	WO	N/A
2008009890	12/2007	WO	N/A
2008035032	12/2007	WO	N/A
2008070973	12/2007	WO	N/A
2010102396	12/2009	WO	N/A
2010147247	12/2009	WO	N/A
2014131105	12/2013	WO	N/A
2017046557	12/2016	WO	N/A
2017046559	12/2016	WO	N/A
2017046560	12/2016	WO	N/A
2019030479	12/2018	WO	N/A

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

English machine translation of DE112012000251T5, as published on Oct. 17, 2013. cited by applicant

English machine translation of DE112010001135T5, as published on Aug. 2, 2012. cited by applicant

English machine translation of DE112007003052, as published on Jan. 14, 2010. cited by applicant English machine translation of DE112007003039, as published on Oct. 29, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of DE102012211246, as published on Jan. 2, 2014. cited by applicant English machine translation of DE102004028677, as published on Jan. 20, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of DE10110581C2, as published on Nov. 13, 2003. cited by applicant English machine translation of DE60116336T2, as published on Aug. 31, 2006. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN203724037U, as published on Jul. 23, 2014. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN202173358, as published on Mar. 28, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN201683850, as published on Dec. 29, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN201290642, as published on Aug. 19, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN102256523B, as published on Nov. 5, 2014. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1434688, as published on Aug. 6, 2003. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1911151, as published on Apr. 13, 2011. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1981688B, as published on Jul. 4, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1875855A, as published on Dec. 13, 2006. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1626025, as published on Jun. 15, 2005. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN1981688A, as published on Jun. 20, 2007. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN104822301A, as published on Aug. 5, 2015. cited by applicant

English machine translation of CN103169420, as published on Jun. 26, 2013. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101897558B, as published on Sep. 17, 2014. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101822506, as published on Sep. 8, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101700180A, as published on May 5, 2010. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101700180B, as published on Aug. 24, 2011. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101489461A, as published on Jul. 22, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101489457A, as published on Jun. 27, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101489455, as published on Jul. 22, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101489455, as published on Jun. 27, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101489455, as published on Jun. 27, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of KR1020110021554A, as published on Mar. 4, 2011. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020100084127A, as published on Jul. 23, 2010. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020060122249A, as published on Nov. 30, 2006. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020060119587A, as published on Nov. 24, 2006. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020060118801A, as published on Nov. 24, 2006. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020060118800A, as published on Nov. 24, 2006. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020060112420A, as published on Nov. 1, 2006. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050108623A, as published on Nov. 17, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050103343A, as published on Oct. 31, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091838A, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091837A, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091836A, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091835A, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of the Abstract of NL10681C, as published on Mar. 31, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of CN101489453, as published on Jul. 22, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101288572, as published on Oct. 22, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101288572, as published on Jul. 4, 2012. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101243959B, as published on Aug. 15, 2011. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN 101108081A, as published on Jan. 23, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN 101108081B, as published on Jan. 2, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101095604B, as published on Jan. 2, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101073480A, as published on Nov. 21, 2007. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101073480B, as published on May 14, 2014. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN101061932A, as published on Oct. 31, 2007. cited by applicant U.S. Appl. No. 09/343,479, filed Jun. 30, 1999. cited by applicant

U.S. Appl. No. 18/590,937, filed Feb. 28, 2024. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091834, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091833, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091830, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050091829, as published on Sep. 15, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050054551, as published on Jun. 10, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020050013696, as published on Feb. 5, 2005. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020040088978, as published on Oct. 20, 2004. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020040050174, as published on Jun. 16, 2004. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020020067489, as published on Aug. 22, 2002. cited by applicant

English machine translation of KR1020010024752, as published on Mar. 26, 2001. cited by applicant

English machine translation of DE602006000726, as published on Apr. 30, 2008. cited by applicant English machine translation of JP2013086228A, published on May 13, 2013. cited by applicant English machine translation of JP2009261501, as published on Nov. 12, 2009. cited by applicant English machine translation of JP2006102034A, published on Apr. 20, 2006. cited by applicant English machine translation of JP2005040246, as published on Feb. 17, 2005. cited by applicant English machine translation of JP2003135335, as published on May 13, 2003. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN112533520, published on Mar. 19, 2021. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN108113571, published on Jun. 5, 2018. cited by applicant English machine translation of CN108024674, published on May 11, 2018. cited by applicant

*Primary Examiner:* Horton; Andrew A

Attorney, Agent or Firm: SMART & BIGGAR LP

# **Background/Summary**

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS (1) This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 18/381,569, filed on Oct. 18, 2023, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/549,726, filed on Dec. 13, 2021, and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 11,826,007 on Nov. 28, 2023, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/990,245, filed on Aug. 11, 2020, and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 11,229,334 on Jan. 25, 2022, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/492,742, filed on Apr. 20, 2017 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 10,791,889 on Oct. 6, 2020, which itself is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/143,697, filed May 2, 2016 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 9,962,047 on May 8, 2018, which itself claims the benefit of the filing date of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 62/276,510, filed on Jan. 8, 2016, the entirety of each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **FIELD**

- (1) The present subject matter of the teachings described herein relates generally to hand carryable surface cleaning apparatus. In a preferred embodiment, the hand carryable surface cleaning apparatus comprises a portable surface cleaning apparatus, such as a hand vacuum cleaner. BACKGROUND
- (2) The following is not an admission that anything discussed below is part of the prior art or part of the common general knowledge of a person skilled in the art.
- (3) Various types of surface cleaning apparatus are known. Surface cleaning apparatus include vacuum cleaners. Currently, a vacuum cleaner typically uses at least one cyclonic cleaning stage. More recently, cyclonic hand vacuum cleaners have been developed. See for example, U.S. Pat. No. 7,931,716 and US 2010/0229328. Each of these discloses a hand vacuum cleaner which includes a cyclonic cleaning stage. U.S. Pat. No. 7,931,716 discloses a cyclonic cleaning stage utilizing two cyclonic cleaning stages wherein both cyclonic stages have cyclone axis of rotation that extends vertically. US 2010/0229328 discloses a cyclonic hand vacuum cleaner wherein the cyclone axis of rotation extends horizontally and is coaxial with the suction motor. In addition, hand carriable cyclonic vacuum cleaners are also known (see U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,146,201 and 8,549,703).

#### **SUMMARY**

- (4) This summary is intended to introduce the reader to the more detailed description that follows and not to limit or define any claimed or as yet unclaimed invention. One or more inventions may reside in any combination or sub-combination of the elements or process steps disclosed in any part of this document including its claims and figures.
- (5) In accordance with one broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner is provided wherein the inlet axis of the dirty air inlet intersects the suction motor. The inlet axis may be parallel to the suction motor axis of rotation and/or the inlet axis may be positioned above an axis of rotation of a cyclone chamber wherein the cyclone chamber axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the inlet axis and/or the suction motor axis of rotation.
- (6) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (7) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (8) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner may include, an air inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis, a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation and, a cyclone unit comprising a cyclone chamber having a cyclone axis of rotation. The inlet conduit axis may be generally parallel to the cyclone axis and when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed, the inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the cyclone axis. A projection of the inlet conduit axis may intersect the suction motor.
- (9) The cyclone axis may be positioned below the suction motor axis when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (10) The cyclone axis may be positioned below the suction motor when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (11) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the cyclone chamber when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (12) The suction motor may be positioned above at least a portion of the cyclone chamber when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (13) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the inlet conduit axis.

- (14) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the inlet conduit axis.
- (15) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally orthogonal to the inlet conduit axis.
- (16) The hand vacuum may include a pre-motor filter. The suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (17) The suction motor may be positioned rearward of the cyclone chamber.
- (18) The suction motor may be positioned forward of a pre-motor filter.
- (19) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle having a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (20) The inlet conduit axis may be above the hand grip portion when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed.
- (21) The handle may be positioned rearward of the suction motor.
- (22) The handle may be positioned rearward of the suction motor and, when the inlet conduit axis is horizontally disposed, the handle may have a lower portion and an upper portion.
- (23) The lower end of the handle may be positioned at an elevation of a pre-motor filter and the upper portion of the handle is positioned at an elevation of the suction motor.
- (24) The lower end of the handle may be attached to a pre-motor filter housing and the upper portion of the handle may be attached to a suction motor housing.
- (25) The cyclone unit may have an openable door provided at a front end of the cyclone unit.
- (26) The handle may house at least one energy storage member and the handle may be removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (27) The handle may house at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof.
- (28) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner is provided wherein the suction motor is positioned forwardly. For example, the suction motor may be positioned forward of a hand grip portion of the handle, forward of the handle or forward of or axially aligned with a pre-motor filter.
- (29) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (30) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (31) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having a front end and a rear end may include an air inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis and a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation. An air treatment member may have a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A handle may be provided at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner. The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly, and the suction motor may be positioned forward of the hand grip portion.
- (32) The suction motor may be positioned forward of the handle.
- (33) The inlet conduit axis may be above the hand grip portion when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (34) A lower end of the handle may be positioned at an elevation of a pre-motor filter and an upper portion of the handle is positioned at an elevation of the suction motor.
- (35) The lower end of the handle may be attached to a pre-motor filter housing and the upper portion of the handle may be attached to a suction motor housing.
- (36) The air treatment member may be forward of the handle.
- (37) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and the air treatment member and the pre-motor filter may be forward of the hand grip.
- (38) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis is a cyclone

axis.

- (39) The inlet conduit may have an inlet conduit axis that may be generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (40) The hand grip portion may be oriented upwardly and forwardly, the inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the central longitudinal axis and a projection of the inlet conduit axis may intersect the suction motor.
- (41) The central longitudinal axis may be positioned below the suction motor axis when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (42) The central longitudinal axis may be positioned below the suction motor when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (43) The inlet conduit axis may be above the air treatment member when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (44) The suction motor may be positioned above at least a portion of the air treatment member when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (45) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the inlet conduit axis.
- (46) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the inlet conduit axis.
- (47) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally orthogonal to the inlet conduit axis.
- (48) The hand vacuum cleaner may include pre-motor filter and the suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (49) The suction motor may be rearward of the air treatment member.
- (50) The hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end and a pre-motor filter and the suction motor may be positioned forward of the pre-motor filter.
- (51) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an energy storage member that is positioned below the suction motor when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly, such as in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (52) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an energy storage member that is positioned rearward of the suction motor when hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (53) The handle may house at least one energy storage member and the handle may be removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (54) The handle may house at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof.
- (55) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner is provided with a hollow longitudinally extending porous filter media wherein air after exiting an air treatment member, such as a cyclone chamber, may enter the porous filter media from the outer surface thereof and travel inwardly into a hollow interior. The filtered air may then travel upwardly to a suction motor, such may be located at an upper end or, and may overly, the longitudinally extending porous filter media.
- (56) An advantage of this design is that a filter having a large upstream filter surface may be provided. Accordingly, the duration during which the hand vacuum cleaner may be used without a significant reduction in air flow due to a pre-motor filer becoming clogged may be increased. A further advantage is that the hollow interior of the filter material may function as a conduit to convey filtered air upwardly to a suction motor thereby avoiding the need for a separate plastic conduit.
- (57) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation, and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter may include a longitudinally extending filter media having an open interior, an outer upstream wall, an inner wall and a filter longitudinal axis. The longitudinal axis may extend upwardly in a direction from the lower end to

- the upper end.
- (58) The air may exit the pre-motor filter in the direction of the filter longitudinal axis.
- (59) The air may travel upwardly from the pre-motor filter to an inlet of the suction motor.
- (60) The suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (61) The suction motor axis of rotation may extend upwardly when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (62) The suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (63) The suction motor axis of rotation may extend generally vertically when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (64) The suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (65) The suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (66) The suction motor may be positioned forward of the pre-motor filter when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (67) The suction motor axis of rotation may extend generally horizontally when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (68) The suction motor axis of rotation may extend generally horizontally when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (69) The central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally when the longitudinal axis is oriented to extend upwardly.
- (70) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (71) The central longitudinal axis may intersect the filter media twice.
- (72) The outer wall may include an upstream filter wall and the inner wall may include a downstream filter wall.
- (73) The filter media may be generally annular in transverse section.
- (74) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an inlet conduit extending from a dirty air inlet to the air treatment member and the inlet conduit may have a passage having an inlet conduit axis that is positioned above the pre-motor filter.
- (75) The inlet conduit axis may intersect the suction motor.
- (76) The hand vacuum cleaner may include inlet conduit extending from a dirty air inlet to the air treatment member and having a passage having an inlet conduit axis that intersects the suction motor.
- (77) A handle may house at least one energy storage member, wherein the handle is removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (78) The handle may house the at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof.
- (79) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner has an air treatment member that extends generally horizontally when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with its upper end above its lower end and the suction motor axis of rotation is oriented generally vertically.
- (80) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (81) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (82) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end

and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. When the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally and the suction motor axis of rotation may be oriented vertically  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ .

- (83) When the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the suction motor axis of rotation may be oriented vertically  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ .
- (84) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis that is generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (85) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the central longitudinal axis.
- (86) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the air treatment member.
- (87) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (88) The hand vacuum cleaner may have an inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis and the inlet conduit axis may be generally parallel to the cyclone axis.
- (89) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the cyclone axis.
- (90) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the cyclone.
- (91) The hand vacuum may include a handle having a hand grip portion wherein the hand grip portion extends upwardly and forwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (92) An upper end of the suction motor may be positioned above an upper wall of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (93) The suction motor may overlie a portion of the air treatment member.
- (94) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and the suction motor may be positioned forward of the pre-motor filter.
- (95) A lower end of the suction motor may be positioned below an upper wall of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (96) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and the suction motor may be positioned above the pre-motor filter.
- (97) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter chamber and the suction motor axis of rotation may extend through the suction motor chamber.
- (98) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle having a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end. The suction motor axis of rotation may be positioned between the air treatment member and the hand grip portion.
- (99) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter having a longitudinally extending filter media having an open interior, an outer wall, an inner wall and a filter longitudinal axis. The longitudinal axis may extend upwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (100) Air may exit the pre-motor filter in the direction of the filter longitudinal axis.
- (101) Air may travel upwardly from the pre-motor filter to an inlet of the suction motor.
- (102) A handle may house at least one energy storage member, wherein the handle is removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (103) The handle may house the at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof.
- (104) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner is provided with a porous pre-motor filter media wherein after being treated in an air treatment member, air travels to a rear side of the porous pre-motor filter media and then travels forwardly to a front side of the porous pre-motor filter media. The suction motor may be provided forward of the rear side of the porous pre-motor filter media and may be positioned forward of the front side of the porous pre-

motor filter media. Alternately or in addition, the suction motor may be provided towards an upper end of the hand vacuum cleaner, such as above and optionally overlying the air treatment member and/or the pre-motor filter.

- (105) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (106) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (107) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a front end, a rear end and a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter media may have a front side and a rear side and air exiting the air treatment member may travel in a rearward direction to the rear side of the pre-motor filter media and the air may then travel in a forward direction to the front side of the pre-motor filter media.
- (108) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter conduit extending through the pre-motor filter media. The front side may be an upstream side of the pre-motor filter media and the rear side may be a downstream side of the pre-motor filter media. Air exiting the air treatment member may travel in a rearward direction through the pre-motor filter media and the air may then travel in a forward direction through the pre-motor filter conduit.
- (109) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having a front openable door and, when the openable door is opened, an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (110) The air treatment member may be removable from the hand vacuum cleaner and the front openable door may be openable when the air treatment member is removed.
- (111) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter conduit extending through the pre-motor filter media. The front side may be a downstream side of the pre-motor filter media and the rear side may be an upstream side of the pre-motor filter media. Air exiting the air treatment may member travel in a rearward direction through the pre-motor filter conduit and the air then may then travel in a forward direction through the pre-motor filter media.
- (112) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having a front openable door. When the openable door is opened an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (113) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle that is provided on the openable door.
- (114) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having an openable door. When the openable door is opened an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (115) The central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (116) The air treatment member may have a height in a direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis and the pre-motor filter media has a height in the direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis that is greater than the height of the air treatment member.
- (117) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (118) The suction motor may be positioned above an upper wall of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (119) The suction motor may overlie at least a portion of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (120) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (121) The hand vacuum cleaner may have a handle that houses at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof. The handle may be removable from the hand vacuum cleaner.

- (122) In accordance with this aspect, there is also provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a front end, a rear end and a suction motor axis of rotation, and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter media may be positioned so that the front end of the suction motor is forward of the pre-motor filter media.
- (123) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter conduit extending through the pre-motor filter media. The front side may be an upstream side of the pre-motor filter media and the rear side may be a downstream side of the pre-motor filter media. Air exiting the air treatment member may travel in a rearward direction through the pre-motor filter media and the air may then travel in a forward direction through the pre-motor filter conduit.
- (124) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having a front openable door and, when the openable door is opened, an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (125) The air treatment member may be removable from the hand vacuum cleaner and the front openable door may be openable when the air treatment member is removed.
- (126) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter conduit extending through the pre-motor filter media. A front side may be a downstream side of the pre-motor filter media and the rear side may be an upstream side of the pre-motor filter media. Air exiting the air treatment member may travel in a rearward direction through the pre-motor filter conduit and the air may then travel in a forward direction through the pre-motor filter media.
- (127) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having a front openable door and, when the openable door is opened, an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (128) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle that is provided on the openable door.
- (129) The pre-motor filter may be positioned in a pre-motor filter housing having an openable door and, when the openable door is opened, an upstream side of the pre-motor filter may be visible.
- (130) The central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (131) The air treatment member may have a height in a direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis and the pre-motor filter media may have a height in the direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis that is greater than the height of the air treatment member.
- (132) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (133) The suction motor may be positioned above an upper wall of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (134) The suction motor may overlie at least a portion of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (135) The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (136) The hand vacuum cleaner may have a handle that houses at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof. The handle may be removable from the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (137) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner has a suction motor whose axis of rotation is generally parallel to a central longitudinal axis of an air treatment member (e.g.,  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ ) and when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the suction motor axis of rotation is positioned above the central longitudinal axis. Accordingly, the suction motor may be positioned above at least the lower half of and may be positioned above or substantially above the air treatment member and may extend generally in the same direction as the air treatment member.
- (138) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy

storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.

- (139) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (140) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation, and an air treatment member having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. The suction motor axis of rotation may be generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis and when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the suction motor axis of rotation may be positioned above the central longitudinal axis.
- (141) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis that is positioned above the central longitudinal axis.
- (142) The inlet conduit axis may be generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (143) A projection of the inlet conduit axis may intersect the suction motor.
- (144) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis that is generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (145) A projection of the inlet conduit axis may intersect the suction motor.
- (146) The air treatment member may include a cyclone.
- (147) The inlet conduit axis may be above the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (148) The suction motor may be positioned above at least a portion of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (149) The suction motor may overlie at least a portion of the air treatment member when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (150) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter. The suction motor may be positioned forward of the pre-motor filter when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (151) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle having a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the central longitudinal axis is oriented horizontally.
- (152) The handle may be positioned rearward of the suction motor.
- (153) When the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the handle may have a lower portion and an upper portion and the lower end of the handle may be positioned at an elevation of a pre-motor filter and the upper portion of the handle may be positioned at an elevation of the suction motor.
- (154) The handle may house at least one energy storage member in a lower portion thereof.
- (155) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner has a suction motor whose axis of rotation is generally parallel to a central longitudinal axis of an air treatment member (e.g.,  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ ) and when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the suction motor axis is positioned forwardly, e.g., in front of the rearward side of a porous pre-motor filter media.
- (156) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (157) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (158) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided, a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end

and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a forward end, a rearward end and suction motor axis of rotation, and an air treatment member having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter media may have a forward portion and a rearward portion and the rear end of the suction motor may be positioned forward of the rearward portion of the pre-motor filter media. The suction motor axis of rotation and the central longitudinal axis may be generally horizontal when the hand vacuum cleaner is positioned on a horizontal surface.

- (159) The air treatment member has a height in a direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis and the pre-motor filter media has a height in the direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis that may be greater than the height of the air treatment member.
- (160) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis. The cyclone may have a height in a direction orthogonal to the cyclone axis and the pre-motor filter media may have a height in the direction orthogonal to the cyclone axis that is greater than the height of the cyclone.
- (161) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the suction motor axis is positioned forwardly, e.g., in front of the rearward side of a porous pre-motor filter media whereby the air inlet end of the suction motor is a rearward end of the suction motor. The suction motor may be provided in an upper portion of the hand vacuum cleaner, e.g., above a central axis of the air treatment member or higher.
- (162) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle. (163) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (164) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a forward end, a rearward end and suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter media may have a forward portion and a rearward portion and the rear end of the suction motor may be an air inlet end of the suction motor.
- (165) The air treatment member may have a height in a direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis and the pre-motor filter media may have a height in the direction orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis that may be greater than the height of the air treatment member.
- (166) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis. The cyclone may have a height in a direction orthogonal to the cyclone axis and the pre-motor filter media may have a height in the direction orthogonal to the cyclone axis that is greater than the height of the cyclone.
- (167) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner is provided with a premotor filter that is accessible while the air treatment member, e.g., a cyclone chamber, is provided on a main body of the hand vacuum cleaner. Accordingly, the air treatment member may be in an "in use" position when an access door to a pre-motor filter chamber is opened (e.g., pivoted opened or removed) so that a porous pre-motor filter media may be removed for cleaning or replacement. (168) An advantage of this design is that the pre-motor filter may be accessed without having to remove the air treatment member.
- (169) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end, may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a front end, a rear end and a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a

central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. The central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end. A pre-motor filter housing may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end, a lower end, spaced apart opposed lateral sides extending between the front end and the rear end and an openable door. A pre-motor filter media may be provided in the pre-motor housing and may be removable when the door is opened. The pre-motor filter media may have a front side and a rear side. The openable door may be openable while the air treatment member is provided on the hand vacuum cleaner.

- (170) The openable door may be provided on the lower end of the pre-motor filter housing.
- (171) The openable door may include a base of the hand vacuum cleaner when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (172) The pre-motor filter may include a longitudinally extending filter media having a hollow interior and a longitudinal filter axis.
- (173) The longitudinal filter axis may be generally orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis.
- (174) The openable door may be provided on the rear end of the pre-motor filter housing.
- (175) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle mounted to the rear end of the pre-motor filter housing and the door may be openable with the handle mounted thereto.
- (176) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle that is removably mounted to the rear end of the pre-motor filter housing and the door may be openable with the handle mounted thereto.
- (177) The handle may house at least one energy storage member.
- (178) The handle may include a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end and the central longitudinal axis may intersect the handle.
- (179) The openable door may overlie a side of the pre-motor filter media that extends in a direction of airflow through the pre-motor filter media.
- (180) The openable door may be provided on one of the lateral sides of the pre-motor filter housing.
- (181) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (182) In accordance with this aspect, there is also provided a hand vacuum cleaner may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a front end, a rear end and a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter housing may have an upper end and a lower end and the lower end may include a bottom openable door. A pre-motor filter media may be provided in the pre-motor housing and may be removable when the door is opened. The pre-motor filter media may have a front side and a rear side.
- (183) The openable door may include a base of the hand vacuum cleaner when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (184) The pre-motor filter may include a longitudinally extending filter media having a hollow interior and a longitudinal filter axis.
- (185) The longitudinal filter axis may be generally orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis.
- (186) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (187) In accordance with this aspect, there is also provided, a hand vacuum cleaner may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a front end, a rear end and a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end and a rear end and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A pre-motor filter housing may have a front end and a rear end that includes an openable door. A pre-motor filter media may be provided in the pre-motor housing and may be removable when the door is opened. The pre-motor filter media may have a front side and a rear side. The openable door may be openable while the air treatment member is

provided on the hand vacuum cleaner.

- (188) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a handle mounted to the rear end of the pre-motor filter housing and the door may be openable with the handle mounted thereto.
- (189) The handle may include a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end and the central longitudinal axis may intersect the handle.
- (190) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis may be a cyclone axis.
- (191) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner has a front openable door for emptying a dirt collection area wherein an axis of the air treatment member extends rearwardly to intersect an upwardly extending hand grip of a handle.
- (192) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end and a lower end may include a suction motor and fan assembly having a suction motor axis of rotation and an air treatment member having a front end, a rear end, an openable door and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. A handle may have a having a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end. The central longitudinal axis may intersect the openable door and the hand grip portion.
- (193) In some embodiments, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an on board energy storage member, such as one or more batteries. Some or all of the batteries may be provided in the handle of the hand vacuum cleaner and, optionally, at least in a lower portion of the handle.
- (194) An advantage of this configuration is that a hand vacuum cleaner with improved ergonomics may be provided. As such, the hand vacuum cleaner may have an improved hand feel when used by a person.
- (195) The openable door may be provided at the front end of the air treatment member.
- (196) The openable door may extend in a plane that is generally orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis.
- (197) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and the central longitudinal axis may also intersect the pre-motor filter.
- (198) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter provided in a pre-motor filter chamber. The pre-motor filter chamber may have a pre-motor filter chamber inlet that is located below a pre-motor filter chamber outlet when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (199) The suction motor may be vertically spaced from the central longitudinal axis.
- (200) The suction motor may be positioned above the central longitudinal axis when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (201) An air outlet of the suction motor may be positioned above the central longitudinal axis when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end above the lower end.
- (202) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and air may travel upwardly from the pre-motor filter to the suction motor.
- (203) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter and air may travel forwardly from the pre-motor filter to the suction motor.
- (204) The air treatment member may include a cyclone and the central longitudinal axis is a cyclone axis.
- (205) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a dirt collection chamber external to the cyclone and the dirt collection chamber may be vertically spaced from the central longitudinal axis.
- (206) The openable door may extend in a plane that is generally orthogonal to the central longitudinal axis.
- (207) The openable door may include a forward most wall of the air treatment member.

- (208) An upper end of the hand grip portion may be positioned closer to the suction motor than a lower end of the hand grip portion.
- (209) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a dirty air inlet that is positioned above the air treatment member.
- (210) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis that intersects the suction motor.
- (211) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an inlet conduit having an inlet conduit axis that is generally parallel to the central longitudinal axis.
- (212) The inlet conduit axis may be positioned above the air treatment member.
- (213) The handle may be removable mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner, e.g., a main body thereof, and may house at least one energy storage member.
- (214) In accordance with another broad aspects of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, an assembly is removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner (e.g., a main body thereof) wherein the assembly houses an air treatment member and a porous pre-motor filter media, and may also include the suction motor.
- (215) An advantage of this design is that the main body may have an air inlet that is removably mounted to, e.g., a rigid air flow conduit that is drivingly connected to a surface cleaning head. As the air inlet is part of the main body, e.g., it may be a one piece assembly therewith or may be integrally formed therewith, the main body and the air inlet provide a structural component that may withstand stresses imposed when the hand vacuum cleaner handle is used to propel the surface cleaning head.
- (216) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner may have a main body having an upper end, a lower end and a handle. The upper end may have a dirty air inlet and a handle. The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly. A suction motor and fan assembly may have a suction motor axis of rotation. An assembly may be removably mounted to the main body and may include the air treatment member and a pre-motor filter media.
- (217) The air treatment member may have a front end, a rear end, and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends. The central longitudinal axis may extend generally horizontally when the hand grip portion is oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (218) Air may travel upwardly from the assembly to the main body.
- (219) An assembly air inlet and an assembly air outlet may be provided in an upper surface of the assembly.
- (220) The assembly air inlet may be positioned forward of the assembly air outlet.
- (221) An assembly air inlet may be provided in upper surface of the assembly and an assembly air outlet may be provided in the rear end of the assembly.
- (222) The air treatment member may have a front end, a rear end, and a central longitudinal axis extending between the front and rear ends may intersect the hand grip portion.
- (223) An upper end of the hand grip portion may be positioned closer to the suction motor than a lower end of the hand grip portion.
- (224) The lower end of the handle may house at least one energy storage member.
- (225) The air treatment member may have an air inlet that is located in an upper portion of the air treatment member.
- (226) The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air inlet conduit and air may travel downwardly from the inlet conduit to the air treatment member.
- (227) The hand vacuum cleaner may include a pre-motor filter chamber having an openable door. The pre-motor filter may be positioned in the pre-motor filter chamber and the pre-motor filter door may be accessible when the assembly is attached to the main body.
- (228) The pre-motor filter door may be openable when the assembly is mounted to the main body with an airflow passage from the assembly to the main body sealed.
- (229) The suction motor may be provided in the main body.

- (230) The assembly may include the suction motor.
- (231) The central longitudinal axis may be positioned below the suction motor when the hand grip portion may be oriented upwardly and forwardly.
- (232) The air treatment member may include a cyclone.
- (233) The dirty air inlet may be positioned above the air treatment member.
- (234) The handle may be removably mounted to the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (235) The handle may house at least one energy storage member.
- (236) In accordance with another broad aspects of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a surface cleaning apparatus has a removable assembly which includes a dirt collection area and a door that is openable to allow the dirt collection area to be emptied. When the assembly is removed, a user may operate a first actuator (e.g., press a button) to move a lock to an unlocked position so that the door may be opened. When the assembly is attached to the remainder of the surface cleaning apparatus (e.g., in an "in use" position), the first actuator may be concealed. The user may then operate a second actuator (e.g., press a different button) to open the door. The second actuator is operatively, e.g., drivingly, connected to the lock, e.g., top the first actuator, so as to unlock the door when actuated. (237) An advantage of this design is that a user will nor perceive two unlock button when assembly is attached to the remainder of the surface cleaning apparatus and therefore provide a better consumer interface.
- (238) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a hand vacuum cleaner may include a main body having a main body actuator operable between an open position and a closed position and an assembly removably mounted to the main body. The assembly may include an air treatment member having an openable door and an assembly door lock. The assembly door lock may include an actuation portion operable between an open position and a closed position and lock portion operable between an engaged position in which the door is secured in a closed position and a disengaged position in which the door is openable. When the assembly is mounted to the main body, the main body actuator may be operative connected to the actuation portion of the assembly door lock whereby when the main body actuator is moved from the closed position to the open position, the actuation portion is moved to the open position and the lock portion is moved to the disengaged position.
- (239) The actuation portion of the assembly door lock may be inaccessible when the assembly is mounted to the main body.
- (240) The actuation portion of the assembly door lock may be accessible when the assembly is removed from the main body.
- (241) The main body actuator may be a mechanical member.
- (242) The main body actuator may include an actuation portion provided on an outer surface of the surface cleaning apparatus and a driven end. The driven end may be drivingly engageable with the actuation portion of the assembly door lock when the main body actuator is moved from the closed position to the open position.
- (243) The main body actuator may include a longitudinally extending member having the actuation portion of the main body actuator provided at one end and the driven end of the main body actuator provided at an opposed end.
- (244) The longitudinally extending member may have a fixed length.
- (245) The assembly door lock may be a mechanical member.
- (246) The assembly door lock may be pivotally mounted wherein the actuation portion of the assembly door lock is provided on one side of a pivot mount and the lock portion of the assembly door lock is provided on an opposed side of the pivot mount.
- (247) The assembly door lock may be biased to the engaged position.
- (248) The main body actuator may extend in a first direction and the assembly door lock may extend in a second direction different to the first direction.

- (249) The first direction may be orthogonal the second direction.
- (250) When the main body actuator is moved from the open position and the closed position, the lock portion may be moved in a different direction to the main body actuator.
- (251) The lock portion may be moved in an opposite direction to the main body actuator.
- (252) The main body actuator may include an actuation portion and a driven end. When the main body actuator is moved from the open position and the closed position, the lock portion is moved in a different direction to the driven end.
- (253) The lock portion may be moved in an opposite direction to the main body actuator.
- (254) The surface cleaning apparatus may include a hand vacuum cleaner and the openable door may be a front door of the air treatment member.
- (255) A handle that is removably mounted to a rear end of the surface cleaning apparatus may be provided.
- (256) The handle may house at least one energy storage member.
- (257) In accordance with another broad aspect of the teachings described herein, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner may be provided with a removable handle. The removable handle may house one or more energy storage members. The handle may be connectable to other appliances so as to power that appliance.
- (258) In accordance with this aspect, there is provided a handle with an integrated rechargeable battery pack may include a grip portion having top and bottom ends and being configured to be gripped by a hand of a user between the top and bottom ends. At least one rechargeable battery m a y b e coupled to at least one of the top and bottom ends of the grip portion. At least one mechanical attachment may be coupled to at least one of the top and bottom ends of the grip portion for mechanically engaging and attaching to a powered device. At least one electrical connector m a y b e coupled to at least one of the top and bottom ends of the grip portion for electrically connecting the at least one rechargeable battery to the powered device.
- (259) The at least one rechargeable battery may include top and bottom rechargeable batteries coupled to the top and bottom ends of the grip portion, respectively.
- (260) The top and bottom rechargeable batteries may be substantially the same mass.
- (261) The handle may include top and bottom battery housings integral with the top and bottom ends of the grip portion, respectively, and wherein the top and bottom rechargeable batteries are located in the top and bottom battery housings, respectively.
- (262) The electrical connector may extend from one of the top and bottom housings. The mechanical attachment may be located on one of the top and bottom housings.
- (263) The electrical connector may extend from the top housing and the mechanical attachment may be located on the top housing.
- (264) The at least one mechanical attachment may be coupled to the top end of the grip portion. The at least one electrical connector may be attached to the top end of the grip portion.
- (265) The handle may include at least one control button on one of the housings or on the grip portion.
- (266) The control button may control power to the powered device from the rechargeable battery.
- (267) The handle may include electronics located inside the grip.
- (268) The handle may include at least one control button electrically connected to the internal electronics and configured to control at least a power on and off function.
- (269) The internal electronics may include control button circuitry configured to receive an identification of the powered device when the removable handle is attached and configured to provide a control signal to circuitry in the powered device in response to activation of the control button.
- (270) The control button may activate different functions in different powered devices.
- (271) The handle may include a display coupled to the control button circuitry and configured to display at least a function of the control button.

- (272) The electronics may include charge management circuitry electrically connected to the rechargeable battery.
- (273) The charge management circuitry may be configured to store different power profiles corresponding to different powered devices and is configured to activate a power profile in response to detecting the powered device when the handle is connected.
- (274) The rechargeable battery may be a Li-ion battery.
- (275) At least the grip portion may define an air flow path, and the air flow path may be fluidly coupled to an air exhaust when connected to a vacuum cleaner device.
- (276) The grip portion, the top battery housing and the bottom battery housing may define an air flow path allowing air flow along the batteries to provide heat transfer to or from the batteries. The air flow path may be fluidly coupled to an air exhaust when connected to a vacuum cleaner device. (277) The handle may include a trigger on the grip portion for powering on and off.
- (278) In accordance with this aspect, a vacuum cleaning apparatus may include a vacuum unit including at least a suction source and a dirt collection chamber, and a removable handle with an integrated rechargeable battery pack configured to be removably attached to at least one end of the vacuum unit.
- (279) The vacuum cleaning apparatus may also include a removable wand configured to be removably attached to at least another end of the vacuum unit.
- (280) The removable wand may be configured to be coupled between the vacuum unit and the removable handle.
- (281) A center of gravity of the removable handle with integrated battery pack may be proximate a twist axis of the vacuum unit that extends generally along the removable wand when coupled to the vacuum unit.
- (282) The suction source may be a suction motor and a center of gravity of the suction motor may be proximate the twist axis of the vacuum unit.
- (283) At least a top end of the removable handle may be configured to be coupled to the vacuum unit and the removable wand.
- (284) The vacuum unit may exhaust into the removable handle when attached.
- (285) In accordance with this aspect, a vacuum cleaning apparatus may include a vacuum unit having a back end and a front end and including at a least suction motor and a dirt collection chamber between the back end and the front end. A handle may be proximate the back end of the vacuum unit. The handle may include a grip portion, a top rechargeable battery at a top end of the grip portion, and a bottom rechargeable battery at a bottom end of the grip portion. The top and bottom rechargeable batteries may be arranged such that a center of gravity is proximate a twist axis of the vacuum unit.
- (286) The suction motor may be located in front of the handle and is arranged such that a center of gravity of the mot or is proximate the twist axis.
- (287) The handle may be removable.
- (288) The front end of the vacuum unit may be configured to attach to a vacuum wand, and the twist axis extends along the vacuum wand.
- (289) The top and bottom rechargeable batteries have substantially the same mass.
- (290) In accordance with this aspect, an air cooled battery charger assembly may include a battery charging unit including an air flow device; and a handle with an integrated rechargeable battery pack configured to be mechanically attached and electrically connected to the battery charging unit for charging. The handle defining an air flow path that is fluidly coupled with the air flow device when the handle is attached to the battery charging unit such that the air flow device causes air to flow through the handle to maintain a temperature of the rechargeable battery pack during charging.
- (291) The handle may include a grip portion and top and bottom battery housings at top and bottom ends, respectively, of the grip portion. The rechargeable battery pack may include first and second

- battery packs connected in series and located in the top and bottom battery housings, respectively.
- (292) The air flow path may extend through at least the top and bottom battery housings.
- (293) The air flow device may include a fan.
- (294) The clean air outlet may be provided at the lower end of the surface cleaning apparatus, and optionally may form part of the lower surface of the surface cleaning apparatus.
- (295) The post-motor filter may be provided at a lower end of the surface cleaning apparatus, and optionally may be positioned below and may underlie at least a portion of the suction motor and the handle. This may help reduce the overall size of the surface cleaning apparatus.
- (296) The post-motor filter may be removably positioned in an openable post-motor filter housing. Optionally, the openable portion of the post-motor filter chamber may be bottom wall of the housing such that the post-motor filter is removable from the lower side of the surface cleaning unit, and may include a grill forming the clean air outlet.
- (297) In accordance with another aspect, that may be used in combination with any other aspects described herein, a hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end, a lower end and a handle. The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air flow passage extending from an air inlet to a clean air outlet, an air treatment member downstream of the air inlet and a pre-motor filter downstream from the air treatment member. The pre-motor filter may have an upper end and a lower end. A suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned downstream of and below the pre-motor filter. The suction motor and fan assembly may have a central axis of rotation that is oriented upwardly whereby air may travel downwardly from the pre-motor filter to and past the suction motor and fan assembly. A post motor filter may be positioned downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and may be in the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner. The clean air outlet may be positioned below the suction motor and fan assembly whereby air travels downwardly from the suction motor and fan assembly and through the post motor filter to the clean air outlet. (298) The clean air outlet may be positioned rearward of the central axis of rotation of the suction
- (298) The clean air outlet may be positioned rearward of the central axis of rotation of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (299) The post motor filter may be positioned at a lower end of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (300) A lower end of the post motor filter may be positioned below a lower end of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (301) At least a portion of the post motor filter may be positioned rearward of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (302) The post motor filter may include a HEPA filter.
- (303) At least a portion of the post motor filter may be positioned in the handle.
- (304) The at least a portion of the post motor filter may be provided in a lower portion of the handle.
- (305) The clean air outlet may include an openable grill and the post motor filter may be removable when the grill is in an open position.
- (306) The grill may be provided in a lower surface of the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (307) The grill may be provided in a lower surface of the handle.
- (308) In another example of the teachings described herein, a hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end, a lower end and a handle. The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air flow passage extending from an air inlet to a clean air outlet, an air treatment member downstream of the air inlet and a pre-motor filter downstream from the air treatment member. A suction motor and fan assembly may be is positioned downstream of and below the premotor filter, and a post motor filter may be positioned downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and in the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (309) The post motor filter may be provided in a post motor filter housing and, when the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least the post motor filter housing.
- (310) The post motor filter may be positioned at a lower end of the suction motor and fan assembly.

- (311) A lower end of the post motor filter may be positioned below a lower end of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (312) At least a portion of the post motor filter may be positioned rearward of the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (313) The post motor filter may include a HEPA filter.
- (314) At least a portion of the post motor filter may be positioned in the handle.
- (315) The at least a portion of the post motor filter may be provided in a lower portion of the handle.
- (316) When the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least the lower portion of the handle.
- (317) The lean air outlet may include an openable grill and the post motor filter may be removable when the grill is in an open position.
- (318) The grill may be provided in a lower surface of the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (319) The grill may be provided in a lower surface of the handle.
- (320) In accordance with another aspect, that may be used in combination with any other aspects described herein, the surface cleaning apparatus may be configured so that the suction motor is located toward the upper end of the apparatus, while the post-motor filter and clean air outlet are located toward the lower end of the apparatus. This may help reduce the overall size of the apparatus, and may help facilitate positioning the suction motor in desired location while still exhausting air from a lower portion of the apparatus. To help facilitate air flow from the suction motor to the post-motor filter the apparatus may include a down flow passage that can convey air exiting the suction motor (at the upper end of the apparatus) to the post-motor filter (at the lower end of the apparatus). In accordance with this aspect, a hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end, a lower end and a handle. The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air flow passage extending from an air inlet to a clean air outlet, an air treatment member downstream of the air inlet, a pre-motor filter downstream from the air treatment member and a suction motor and fan assembly that is positioned downstream of the pre-motor filter and in the upper end of the hand vacuum cleaner. The suction motor and fan assembly may have a central axis of rotation and a post motor filter may be positioned downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and in the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner. The clean air outlet may be positioned below the suction motor and fan assembly whereby air travels downwardly from the suction motor and fan assembly and through the post motor filter to the clean air outlet.
- (321) The central axis of rotation may be oriented upwardly, the suction motor and fan assembly may have a lower air inlet and air may exit an upper end of the suction motor and fan assembly. (322) The suction motor and fan assembly may be located above the pre-motor filter whereby air may exit an upper end of the pre-motor filter and may travel upwardly to and past the suction motor and fan assembly.
- (323) The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly. The hand vacuum cleaner may have a main body and the hand grip may be positioned rearward of the main body to define a hand grip area between a rear wall of the main body and the hand grip. A down flow passage may be provided downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and upstream of the post motor filter and may be located proximate the rear wall of the main body.
- (324) The down flow passage may be located forward of the rear wall of the main body.
- (325) The down flow passage may be located rearward of the pre-motor filter.
- (326) The post motor filter may be positioned in the handle.
- (327) The post motor filter may be provided in a lower portion of the handle.
- (328) The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly and a projection of the hand grip portion may intersect the post motor filter.
- (329) The post motor filter may be provided in a post motor filter housing and, when the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least a

- portion of the post motor filter housing.
- (330) The clean air outlet may include an openable grill, the post motor filter may be removable when the grill is in an open position and the grill may be provided in a lower surface of the handle.
- (331) Air may travel downstream from the suction motor and fan assembly, through the handle to the post motor filter.
- (332) The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly and air may travel through the hand grip portion to the post motor filter.
- (333) The post motor filter may be positioned in the handle.
- (334) A projection of the hand grip portion may intersect the post motor filter.
- (335) The post motor filter may be provided in a post motor filter housing and, when the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least a portion of the post motor filter housing.
- (336) The post motor filter may be positioned in the handle.
- (337) The post motor filter may be provided in a lower portion of the handle.
- (338) The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly and a projection of the hand grip portion may intersect the post motor filter.
- (339) The post motor filter may be provided in a post motor filter housing and, when the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least the portion of the post motor filter housing.
- (340) The clean air outlet may include an openable grill and the post motor filter may be removable when the grill is in an open position.
- (341) The grill may be provided in a lower surface of the handle.
- (342) In accordance with another aspect of the teachings described herein, a hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end and a lower end. The hand vacuum cleaner may include an air flow passage extending from an air inlet to a clean air outlet, an air treatment member downstream of the air inlet, a pre-motor filter downstream from the air treatment member and a suction motor and fan assembly that is downstream of the pre-motor filter. The suction motor and fan assembly may have a central axis of rotation. A post motor filter may be positioned downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and in the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner. A handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly. The hand grip portion may include a down flow passage. An upper end of the air flow passage may be downstream from the suction motor and fan assembly and a lower end of the air flow passage may be upstream of the clean air outlet whereby air may travel downwardly through the down flow passage to the clean air outlet.
- (343) The post motor filter may be positioned in the handle and may be positioned in a lower portion of the handle.
- (344) A projection of the hand grip portion may intersect the post motor filter.
- (345) The post motor filter may be provided in a post motor filter housing and, when the hand vacuum cleaner is placed on a horizontal surface, the hand vacuum cleaner may rest on at least a portion of the post motor filter housing.
- (346) In accordance with another aspect, that may be used in combination with any other aspects described herein, a hand vacuum cleaner may have a front end, a rear end, an upper end, a lower end and a handle. The hand vacuum cleaner may have an air flow passage extending from an air inlet to a clean air outlet, an air treatment member downstream of the air inlet and a suction motor and fan assembly that is positioned in the air flow passage. At least one energy storage member may be positioned at an upper end of the handle and, a post motor filter may be positioned downstream of the suction motor and fan assembly and at a lower end of the handle.
- (347) The handle may have a hand grip portion that extends upwardly and forwardly, the at least one energy storage member may be positioned at an upper end of the hand grip portion and the post motor filter may be positioned at a lower end of the hand grip portion.

- (348) The suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned forward of at least some of the energy storage members.
- (349) The suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned forward of all of the energy storage members.
- (350) The suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned rearward of the air treatment member.
- (351) The air treatment member may comprise a cyclone chamber and the suction motor and fan assembly is positioned rearward of the cyclone chamber. The cyclone chamber may have an axis of rotation with the suction motor positioned below the axis of rotation. The axis of rotation may extend in a forward/rearward direction.
- (352) Air may travel rearwardly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter.
- (353) Air may travel generally linearly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter.
- (354) The suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned forward of at least some of the energy storage members.
- (355) The air treatment member may comprise a cyclone chamber which has an axis of rotation and the suction motor may be positioned below the axis of rotation. Optionally, the axis of rotation may extend in a forward/rearward direction. Air may travel rearwardly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter and/or air may travel generally linearly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter. In any such embodiment, the suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned forward of at least some of the energy storage members.
- (356) Air may travel rearwardly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter. Optionally, air may travel generally linearly from the suction motor to the post-motor filter Alternately, or in addition, the suction motor and fan assembly may be positioned forward of at least some of the energy storage members.

# **Description**

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- (1) The drawings included herewith are for illustrating various examples of articles, methods, and apparatuses of the teaching of the present specification and are not intended to limit the scope of what is taught in any way.
- (2) In the drawings:
- (3) FIG. **1** is a front perspective view of a surface cleaning apparatus in accordance with at least one embodiment and mounted to a rigid air flow conduit (e.g., an above floor cleaning wand) and surface cleaning head in a stickvac configuration,
- (4) FIG. 2 is a front perspective view of a portion of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. 1;
- (5) FIG. **3** is a side view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **2**;
- (6) FIG. **4** is a front perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **2** with the handle detached;
- (7) FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **2**, taken along line **5**-**5**;
- (8) FIG. **6** is a perspective cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **1**, with a portion of the apparatus detached;
- (9) FIG. **7** is a perspective cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **1**, with a different portion of the apparatus detached;
- (10) FIG. **8** is a perspective cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **1**, with a different portion of the apparatus detached;
- (11) FIG. **9** is a perspective cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus, with a portion of the apparatus detached;
- (12) FIG. 10 is a perspective cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning

- apparatus, with a portion of the apparatus detached;
- (13) FIG. **11** is a perspective cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (14) FIG. **12** is a side cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (15) FIG. **13** is a side cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (16) FIG. **14** is a side view of the embodiment of FIG. **13**;
- (17) FIG. **15** is a front perspective view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (18) FIG. **16** is a side cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **15**, taken along line **16-16**;
- (19) FIG. **17** is a rear perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **15**;
- (20) FIG. **18** is a front perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **15** with the handle detached;
- (21) FIG. **19** is a rear perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **15** with the handle detached;
- (22) FIG. **20** is a front perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **15** with a portion of the air treatment member removed;
- (23) FIG. **21** is a lower front perspective view of a portion of the surface cleaning apparatus illustrated in FIG. **20**;
- (24) FIG. **22** is a side cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (25) FIG. **23** is a side cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **22**, with a portion of the air treatment member open;
- (26) FIG. **24** is a top front perspective view of a portion of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG.
- **22**, with a portion of the air treatment member open;
- (27) FIG. **25** is a front perspective view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (28) FIG. **26** is a rear perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**;
- (29) FIG. **27** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**, taken along line **25-25**;
- (30) FIG. **28** is a rear perspective view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**, with a premotor filter housing open;
- (31) FIG. **29** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**, with a portion of the apparatus detached;
- (32) FIG. **30** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**, with a different portion of the apparatus detached;
- (33) FIG. **31** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **25**, with a different portion of the apparatus detached;
- (34) FIG. **32** is a bottom perspective view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus with a pre-motor filter chamber open and pre-motor filter removed;
- (35) FIG. **33** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **32**, taken along line **33-33**, with the pre-motor filter positioned partially within the pre-motor filter chamber.
- (36) FIG. **34** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus, with the pre-motor filter positioned partially within the pre-motor filter chamber;
- (37) FIG. **35** is a front perspective view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (38) FIG. **36** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **35**, taken along line **36-36**;
- (39) FIG. **37** is a perspective view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (40) FIG. **38** is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **37**, taken along line **38-38**;
- (41) FIG. **39** is a side cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (42) FIG. **40** is a perspective view of an above floor cleaning wand;
- (43) FIG. **41** is a cross-sectional view of the cleaning wand of FIG. **40**, taken along line **40-40**;

- (44) FIG. **42** is a side view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus mounted to a wand and surface cleaning head in a stickvac configuration;
- (45) FIG. **43** is a side view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **42** in an alternate configuration;
- (46) FIG. **44** illustrates a handle used in combination with a variety of different apparatuses;
- (47) FIG. **45** is a cross-sectional view of one embodiment of a handle;
- (48) FIG. **46** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (49) FIG. 47 is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (50) FIG. **48** is the cross-sectional view of FIG. **47**, with a grill in an open position;
- (51) FIG. **49** is the cross-sectional view of FIG. **47** with a post-motor filter removed;
- (52) FIG. **50** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (53) FIG. **51** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (54) FIG. **52** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (55) FIG. **53** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus;
- (56) FIG. **53**B is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **53** with a removable air treatment unit removed;
- (57) FIG. **54** is a cross-sectional view of another embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus; and,
- (58) FIG. **54**B is a cross-sectional view of the surface cleaning apparatus of FIG. **54** with a removable air treatment unit removed.

#### **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

- (59) Various apparatuses or processes will be described below to provide an example of an embodiment of each claimed invention. No embodiment described below limits any claimed invention and any claimed invention may cover processes or apparatuses that differ from those described below. The claimed inventions are not limited to apparatuses or processes having all of the features of any one apparatus or process described below or to features common to multiple or all of the apparatuses described below. It is possible that an apparatus or process described below is not an embodiment of any claimed invention. Any invention disclosed in an apparatus or process described below that is not claimed in this document may be the subject matter of another protective instrument, for example, a continuing patent application, and the applicants, inventors or owners do not intend to abandon, disclaim or dedicate to the public any such invention by its disclosure in this document.
- (60) The terms "an embodiment," "embodiment," "embodiments," "the embodiments," "one or more embodiments," "some embodiments," and "one embodiment" mean "one or more (but not all) embodiments of the present invention(s)," unless expressly specified otherwise.
- (61) The terms "including," "comprising" and variations thereof mean "including but not limited to," unless expressly specified otherwise. A listing of items does not imply that any or all of the items are mutually exclusive, unless expressly specified otherwise. The terms "a," "an" and "the" mean "one or more," unless expressly specified otherwise.
- (62) As used herein and in the claims, two or more parts are said to be "coupled", "connected", "attached", or "fastened" where the parts are joined or operate together either directly or indirectly (i.e., through one or more intermediate parts), so long as a link occurs. As used herein and in the claims, two or more parts are said to be "directly coupled", "directly connected", "directly attached", or "directly fastened" where the parts are connected in physical contact with each other. As used herein, two or more parts are said to be "rigidly coupled", "rigidly connected", "rigidly attached", or "rigidly fastened" where the parts are coupled so as to move as one while maintaining a constant orientation relative to each other. None of the terms "coupled", "connected", "attached", and "fastened" distinguish the manner in which two or more parts are joined together.
- (63) General Description of a Vacuum Cleaner
- (64) Referring to FIGS. 1 to 8, a first embodiment of a surface cleaning apparatus 100 is shown.

- The following is a general discussion of this embodiment which provides a basis for understanding several of the features which are discussed herein. As discussed in detail subsequently, each of the features may be used in other embodiments.
- (65) In the embodiment illustrated, the surface cleaning apparatus **100** is a hand-held vacuum cleaner, which is commonly referred to as a "hand vacuum cleaner" or a "handvac". As used herein, a hand-held vacuum cleaner or hand vacuum cleaner or handvac is a vacuum cleaner that can be operated generally one-handedly to clean a surface while its weight is held by the same one hand. This is contrasted with upright and canister vacuum cleaners, the weight of which is supported by a surface (e.g. floor below) during use. Optionally, surface cleaning apparatus **100** could be removably mountable on a base so as to form, for example, an upright vacuum cleaner, a canister vacuum cleaner, a stick vac, a wet-dry vacuum cleaner and the like.
- (66) Optionally, the hand vacuum **100** can be mounted to a base, such as base **102** in FIG. **1**, (either removably or in a fixed manner) so as to form, for example, an upright vacuum cleaner, a canister vacuum cleaner, a stick vac, a wet-dry vacuum cleaner and the like. In the illustrated example, the base of the surface cleaning apparatus includes a surface cleaning head and an elongate wand. In this configuration, the surface cleaning apparatus can be used to clean a floor or other surface in a manner analogous to a conventional upright-style vacuum cleaner.
- (67) Power can be supplied to the surface cleaning apparatus **100** by an optional electrical cord **104** (FIG. **2**) that can be connected to a standard wall electrical outlet. Alternatively, or in addition, the power source for the surface cleaning apparatus can be one or more onboard energy storage members, including, for example, one or more batteries.
- (68) As exemplified in FIGS. **1-8** the surface cleaning apparatus **100** may comprise a main body **106** having housing **108** and a handle **110**, at least one air treatment member **112** connected to the main body **106**, a dirty air inlet **114**, a clean air outlet **116**, and an air flow path extending between the inlet **114** and outlet **116**. Surface cleaning apparatus includes a front end **118**, a rear end **120**, an upper end **122**, and a lower end/bottom **123** (FIGS. **2** and **3**). In the embodiment shown, the dirty air inlet **114** is at the front end **118** and the clean air outlet **116** is at the upper end **122**. In other embodiments, the clean air outlet **116** may be at the lower end **123** (FIGS. **53** and **54**) or rear end **120** (FIG. **52**). A suction motor and fan assembly, referred to as the suction motor **124** (FIG. **5**), is provided to generate vacuum suction through the air flow path, and is positioned within a motor housing **125**. The suction motor may be upstream or downstream from the air treatment member, and in the illustrated embodiment is downstream.
- (69) The at least one air treatment member **112** is configured to treat the air in a desired manner, including, for example, removing dirt particles and other debris from the air flow. The air treatment member **112** may be provided upstream or downstream from the suction motor, and may be any suitable member that can treat the air. Optionally, the air treatment member **112** may include at least one cyclonic cleaning stage, and may in some instances include two or more cyclonic cleaning stages arranged in series with each other. Each cyclonic cleaning stage may include a cyclone unit that has one or more cyclone chambers (arranged in parallel or series with each other) and one or more dirt collection chambers, of any suitable configuration. The dirt collection chambers may be external to the cyclone chambers, or may be internal the cyclone chamber and configured as a dirt collection area or region within the cyclone chamber. Alternatively, the air treatment member need not include a cyclonic cleaning stage, and can incorporate a bag, a porous physical filter media (such as foam or felt) or other air treating means.
- (70) Referring also to FIG. **5**, in the illustrated embodiment the hand vacuum **100** includes an air treatment member **112** in the form of a cyclone unit **126** that is provided upstream from the suction motor **124**. The cyclone unit **126** includes a cyclone chamber **128** and an external dirt collection chamber **130**. The cyclone chamber **128** and dirt collection chamber **130** may be of any configuration suitable for separating dirt from an air stream and collecting the separated dirt, respectively. The cyclone chamber **128** may be oriented in any direction, including those described

in more detail herein. For example, when surface cleaning apparatus is oriented with the upper end **122** above the lower end **123**, e.g. positioned with a bottom that is generally planar and is generally parallel to a horizontal surface, a central axis of the air treatment member **112**, exemplified as a cyclone axis **132** of rotation in the illustrated embodiments, may be oriented horizontally as exemplified in this embodiment (FIG. **5**), vertically (FIG. **38**), or at any angle between horizontal and vertical (see FIG. **39**).

- (71) Optionally, one or more pre-motor filters may be placed in the air flow path between the air treatment member **112** and the suction motor **124**. Alternatively, or in addition, one or more post-motor filters may be provided downstream from the suction motor **124**.
- (72) As exemplified in FIGS. **5** and **6**, the hand vacuum **100** includes a pre-motor filter housing **134** that is positioned in the air flow path downstream of air treatment member **112**. Pre-motor filter housing **134** may be of any suitable construction, including any of those exemplified herein. A pre-motor filter **136**, formed from any suitable physical, porous filter media and having any suitable shape, is positioned within the pre-motor filter housing **134**.
- (73) In the embodiment of FIGS. **5** and **6**, the clean air outlet **116** is provided as part of the main body **106**, and includes a grill **138**. In this example, the grill **138** is oriented such that air exiting the clear air outlet **116** travels generally upwardly from the upper end **122** of the hand vacuum **100**, and it forms part of an optional post-motor filter housing **140**. In the illustrated embodiment, a post-motor filter **142** is provided within the housing **140** to help further treat the air passing through the hand vacuum **100**. The illustrated post-motor filter **142** is a physical foam media filter, but optionally the post-motor filters may be any suitable type of filter and may include foam filters, felt filters, HEPA filters, other physical filter media, electrostatic filters and the like.
- (74) In the embodiment of FIG. 5, the dirty air inlet **114** of the hand vacuum **100** is the inlet end of an inlet conduit **146**. Dirty air inlet **114** may be positioned forward of the air treatment member **112** as shown. Optionally, the inlet end of the conduit **146** can be used as a nozzle to directly clean a surface. The air inlet conduit **146** is, in this example, a generally linear member that extends along a conduit axis **148** that is oriented in a longitudinal forward/backward direction and is generally horizontal when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the upper end **122** above the lower end **123**. Alternatively, or in addition to functioning as a nozzle, the inlet conduit **146** can be connected or directly connected to the downstream end of any suitable accessory tool such, including as a rigid air flow conduit (e.g., an above floor cleaning wand), crevice tool, mini brush or the like. (75) For example, FIG. **1** is an exemplary embodiment of a stickvac cleaning apparatus (e.g. a stickvac) that incorporates hand vacuum **100** and is configured so that the inlet conduit **146** is directly connected to the upper end **149** of a rigid cleaning wand **150**. The lower end **152** of the cleaning wand **150** is pivotally, and optionally pivotally and steeringly, connected to a surface cleaning head **154**. In this arrangement the handle **110** can be used to manipulate the hand vacuum cleaner **100** when the hand vacuum cleaner **100** is detached from the wand **150**, and can be used to manipulate the combination of the hand vacuum **100** and the wand **150**, or the combination of the hand vacuum 100, wand 150 and surface cleaning head 154 (i.e. the stickvac) depending on the mode in which the surface cleaning apparatus is used.
- (76) The surface cleaning head **154** can be of any suitable design, and may include a variety of features, such as rotating brushes, lights and the like. In the illustrated example, the surface cleaning head includes a body **156**, a pair of rear wheels **158** connected to the body to rollingly support the surface cleaning head **154** above a surface to be cleaned, and a cleaning head dirty air inlet **160** in the downward facing lower body surface. The surface cleaning head **154** also includes a support member **162** that is pivotally connected to the body **156**. The lower end **152** of the wand **150** can be connected to the support member **162**, whereby the wand is movable relative to the surface cleaning head, about a pivot axis **164**, between a generally upright storage position (FIG. **1**), and an inclined use position. In the illustrated example, the support member **162** is provided in the form of an upflow duct that is in fluid communication with the cleaning head dirty air inlet **160**.

The lower end **152** of the wand **150** is configured to receive the upflow duct **162** (or optionally vice versa) and to fluidly connect the surface cleaning head **154** to the hand vacuum **100**.

- (77) Optionally, the wand **150** may also be movable in at least one other degree of freedom relative to the surface cleaning head **154** to help facilitate steering of the surface cleaning head **154**. For example, the wand **150** may be rotatably connected to the support member so that the wand can rotate about its longitudinal axis **166** relative to the surface cleaning head **154**. Alternatively, or in addition, the wand **150** may be pivotable about a different, second pivot axis **168** relative to the surface cleaning head **154**. Optionally, the second pivot axis **168** may be generally orthogonal to the pivot axis **164**, and may be oriented in a generally forward/backward direction (either generally horizontally or inclined relative to a horizontal plane), as illustrated in the embodiment of FIG. 1. (78) The wand **150** may be any suitable member that can provide the desired structural connection between the hand vacuum **100** and the surface cleaning head **154**. Preferably, the wand **150** can be configured as an air flow conduit that provides the fluid communication between the surface cleaning head **154** and the hand vacuum **100**. Alternatively, the wand **150** may include a structural member and a separate air flow connection member (such as a flexible hose or the like). In the illustrated example, the wand **150** is a rigid fluid conduit that provides both structural and air flow connections between the hand vacuum 100 and the surface cleaning head 154. The wand 150 may be made from metal, plastic and/or any other suitable material.
- (79) Optionally, the lower end **152** of the wand **150** can be detachably connected to the support member **162**, using any means, including a friction fit, suitable latch **170**, locking mechanism or the like. Providing a detachable connection may allow the wand **150** to be separate from the surface cleaning head **154** for maintenance and/or for use in above floor cleaning. In such a configuration, the upstream end **152** of the wand **150** can function as an auxiliary dirty air inlet.
- (80) Preferably, the hand vacuum **100** can be detachably connected to the opposing upper end **149** of the wand **150**, for example using latch **170**, so that the hand vacuum **100** can be detached, and used independently from the wand **150** and/or surface cleaning head **154**. Providing detachable connections at both ends of the wand **150** may help facilitate use of the surface cleaning apparatus **100** in at least three different operating modes: i) an upright cleaning mode in which both the surface cleaning head and hand vacuum are attached to the wand and there is an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet in the surface cleaning head to the hand vacuum and including the wand; ii) a first above floor cleaning mode in which the wand is detached from the surface cleaning head and an air flow path extends from the auxiliary dirty air inlet to the hand vacuum cleaner; and iii) a second above floor cleaning mode in which the hand vacuum is detached from the upper end of the wand and the nozzle is used to directly clean a surface and/or is connected to one or more auxiliary cleaning tools (such as a hose, crevice tool, upholstery brush and the like).
- (81) Optionally, power can be supplied to the surface cleaning apparatus by the electrical cord connected to the hand vacuum (FIG. 2) that can be connected to a standard wall electrical outlet. The cord 104 may optionally be detachable from the hand vacuum 100. Alternatively, or in addition, the power source for the surface cleaning apparatus can be an onboard energy storage device which may include, for example, one or more batteries. In the embodiment of FIG. 5, the hand vacuum includes on board power sources in the form of battery packs 174 provided in the handle 110. The battery packs 174 are described in further detail herein. In some examples, the surface cleaning head 154 may include a rotating brush and brush motor 172 (FIG. 1), lights or other such features that require power. Optionally, power can be provided to the surface cleaning head 154 from the hand vacuum 100 via the wand 150, which may be configured to electrically connect the hand vacuum 100 to the surface cleaning head 154. Alternatively, or in addition to receiving power for the hand vacuum 100 via the wand 150, the surface cleaning head 154 may include its own battery pack 174.
- (82) In the embodiments of FIG. **5**, and others illustrated herein (FIGS. **9-13**), the pre-motor filter housing **134** and the suction motor housing **125** are both positioned rearward of the air treatment

member 112 and forward of the handle 110. Alternatively, in other embodiments, such as those illustrated in FIGS. 27, 33 and 36, the main body 106 may be configured so that the pre-motor filter housing 134 is positioned rearward of the air treatment member 112 (and forward of the handle 110), but the suction motor housing 125 is positioned forward of both the pre-motor filter housing 134 and the handle 110. In this configuration, some or all of the suction motor housing 125 may be positioned above the air treatment member 112. For example, in the embodiment of FIG. 27, the suction motor housing 125 is positioned forward of the pre-motor filter housing 134 and is above and overlies an upper portion of a sidewall 188 of the cyclone chamber 128. In this embodiment, and the embodiments of Figure the suction motor 124 is also above and overlies the dirt collection chamber 130. In this arrangement, the suction motor housing 125 is rearward of the air inlet conduit 146. Positioning the suction motor housing 125, and the suction motor 124 therein, forward of the pre-motor filter housing 134 may alter the centre of gravity and hand feel of the hand vacuum 100 when in use. This configuration may also help facilitate the use of a relatively large pre-motor filter housing 134, and a pre-motor filter 136 with a relatively large upstream surface area, while helping to reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum 100.

- (83) Cyclone Unit
- (84) The following is a description of cyclone units that may be used by themselves in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any cyclone unit described herein may be used with any of the dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (85) Referring to the embodiment of FIG. 5, the cyclone unit **126** used in the hand vacuum **100** can optionally be a cyclone with unidirectional air flow or a "uniflow" cyclone chamber 128 (i.e. where the air inlet and air outlets are at opposite ends of the cyclone chamber). The cyclone chamber 128 includes a cyclone air inlet **178** in fluid communication with the inlet conduit **146**, a cyclone air outlet **180** and a dirt outlet **182** that is in communication with the dirt collection chamber **130**. (86) Optionally, the uniflow cyclone chamber 128 may be generally horizontally oriented so that the cyclone air inlet **178** is located toward the front end **118** of the hand vacuum **100**, and the cyclone air outlet **180** spaced rearwardly behind the cyclone air inlet **178**, at a rear end of the cyclone chamber **128**. In this embodiment, the cyclone air outlet **180** is adjacent and faces other portions of the hand vacuum **100**. For example, in the embodiments illustrated in FIGS. **1-8**, **9**, **10**, 11, 12, 22, 27, 33 and 36 the cyclone air outlet 180 is directly adjacent the pre-motor filter housing **134** and faces one side (e.g., upstream or downstream side) of the pre-motor filter media **136**. (87) One advantage of this design is that the cyclone air inlet **178** may be a tangential air inlet that is used to redirect the air from the inlet conduit **146** to the cyclone chamber **128** and the air may exit the cyclone chamber **128** and travel linearly (rearwardly) to the pre-motor filter **136**. Accordingly, dirty air may travel from the cyclone air outlet **180** to the pre-motor filter **136** without passing through any bends, thereby reducing the backpressure created by air flow through the vacuum cleaner. Alternatively, the cyclone chamber **128** may be configured so that the air inlet **178** and air outlet **180** are located toward the same end of the cyclone chamber, such as shown in the embodiments of FIGS. **38** and **39**. This configuration may provide flexibility regarding position of the dirty air inlet 114 relative to the rest of the main body 106, and may allow for a different arrangement of the hand vacuum components.
- (88) FIGS. **5** and **6** exemplify one embodiment of a hand vacuum **100** having a cyclone unit that includes a uniflow cyclone chamber **128** and a dirt collection chamber **130** that is positioned outside/exterior to the cyclone chamber **128** and is in communication with the dirt outlet **182** to

receive dirt and debris exiting the cyclone chamber 128. In the illustrated example, the cyclone air inlet 178 and dirt outlet 182 are positioned toward opposing ends of the cyclone chamber 128, and the cyclone air outlet **180** is provided toward the same end as the dirt outlet **182** (the rear end as illustrated). In this configuration, dirty air can enter at the front end of the cyclone chamber, while cleaner air and the separated dirt particles both exit the cyclone chamber at the opposing rear end. (89) In this embodiment, the cyclone chamber **128** has a front end wall **184** and an opposing rear end wall **186** that is spaced apart from the front end wall along the cyclone axis **132** about which air circulates when within the cyclone chamber 128. A cyclone chamber sidewall 188 extends between the front and rear end walls **184**, **186**. In the illustrated example, when the hand vacuum is oriented with the upper end above the lower end, the cyclone axis 132 is generally horizontal, and is closer to horizontal than vertical, e.g.,  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ . As exemplified, the cyclone axis **132** is substantially parallel to, e.g.  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $5^{\circ}$ , and laterally (vertically) offset below the conduit axis **148** of the air inlet conduit **146**, the cyclone chamber **128** and dirt collection chamber **130** are below the inlet conduit axis **148**, and a projection of the inlet conduit axis **148** intersects the suction motor **124**. In the embodiment of FIG. **11**, when the hand vacuum **100** is horizontal (as illustrated), the inlet conduit axis 148 is above the cyclone axis 132 and intersects the suction motor **124**. In this embodiment, the suction motor **124** is arranged so that a suction motor axis **240** is horizontal and is parallel to the inlet conduit axis **148**, and is disposed above the cyclone axis **132**.

- (90) In this embodiment, the cyclone air inlet **178** may terminate at an opening that is formed in cyclone sidewall **188**, optionally an upper portion of the cyclone sidewall **188**, adjacent the front end wall **184**. Optionally, the cyclone air inlet **178** can be formed in the front end wall. The cyclone air inlet **178** is fluidly connected with the outlet end of the conduit **146** via a corresponding air outlet aperture **190** that may be provided in a lower portion of the air inlet conduit **146**. The cyclone air inlet 178 may have any suitable arrangement and/or configuration, and in the illustrated example is configured as a tangential air inlet that is directly connected to the air outlet aperture **190**. Connecting the air inlet **178** to the air outlet aperture **190** in this manner may help reduce the need for additional conduits to fluidly connect the dirty air inlet 114 to the cyclone chamber 128, and may reduce or eliminate the need for additional bends or air flow direction changes between the dirty air inlet **114** and the cyclone chamber **128**. Reducing the conduit length and number of bends may help reduce the backpressure and air flow losses within the air flow path. (91) Positioning the cyclone air inlet **178** toward the front of the cyclone chamber **128** may help facilitate a desired air flow configuration within the cyclone chamber **128**. For example, in this configuration the cyclone chamber **128** itself functions as part of the air flow path that conveys air rearwardly from the front **118** of the hand vacuum **100** to the pre-motor filter housing **134**, without
- air flow path.

  (92) In the illustrated example, the cyclone air inlet **178** is directly adjacent the front wall **184**. Alternatively, the cyclone air inlet **178** may be axially spaced from the front end wall **184**, and may be located at another location along the length of the cyclone chamber **128**. Preferably, the cyclone air inlet **178** may be provided in the front half of the cyclone chamber **128** (i.e. forward of the axial mid-point of the cyclone chamber sidewall **188**). Positioning the cyclone air inlet **178** toward the front of the cyclone chamber **128** may help reduce the distance between the dirty air inlet **114** and the cyclone air inlet **178**.

the need for a separate fluid conduit. This may help reduce the complexity of and back pressure produced by the air flow path, and may help reduce the number of joints and seals required in the

(93) In the embodiment of FIGS. **5** and **6**, the cyclone air outlet **180** is provided in the rear end wall **186** of the cyclone chamber **128**, adjacent the pre-motor filter housing **134**, and an axially extending vortex finder conduit **192** extends from the rear end wall **186** and is aligned with the cyclone air outlet **180**. An optional mesh screen **194** is shown in positioned on the inlet end of the vortex finder conduit **192** to help inhibit lint, hair and other such debris from entering the vortex

- finder conduit **192**. Positioning the air outlet **180** toward the rear end (and optionally in the rear end wall **186**) may help facilitate the desired air flow through the cyclone chamber **128**, such that air, while swirling, travels generally axially though the cyclone chamber **128**—from the front end wall **184** toward the rear end wall **186**.
- (94) Positioning the air outlet **180** in the rear end wall **186** of the cyclone chamber **128** may also help facilitate the air flow connection between the cyclone chamber **128** and other downstream components in the hand vacuum, such as the pre-motor filter housing **134** and suction motor housing **125** described herein. In this embodiment the air outlet **180** in the rear end wall **186** and is connected substantially directly to the pre-motor filter housing **134** without the need for a separate connecting conduit. This may help simplify the air flow path and construction of the hand vacuum. Alternatively, the air flow path may include one or more conduits connected downstream from the cyclone air outlet.
- (95) In this arrangement, air travelling through the hand vacuum **100** will travel generally rearwardly along the air inlet conduit **146** (i.e. parallel to the conduit axis **148**) and then change direction to travel generally downwardly into the cyclone air inlet **178** (i.e. generally orthogonal to the cyclone axis **132**). The air can then circulate within the cyclone chamber **128**, and travel generally rearwardly toward the cyclone air outlet **180**, and ultimately exit the cyclone chamber **128** via the cyclone air outlet **180** while travelling through the vortex finder **192** in a rearward direction (i.e. generally parallel to the cyclone axis **132**). In this configuration, the air flow changes direction only once (and by only approximately 90° which may be accomplished by a tangential air inlet), between entering the dirty air inlet **114** and exiting the cyclone air outlet **180**.
- (96) The cyclone dirt outlet **182** may be of any suitable configuration, and in the embodiment of FIGS. **5** and **6** is a slot **182** that is provided in the cyclone chamber side wall **188**, toward the rear end wall **186**. The slot **182** can extend around at least a portion of the perimeter of the cyclone side wall **188**, and may have any suitable height **196** in the axial direction (FIG. **6**). As exemplified, the slot may be provided only in a lower portion of the sidewall. Accordingly, when dirty air inlet **114** faces downwardly during use, dirt will exit into an upper end of an external dirt collection chamber. Positioning the dirt collection chamber below the cyclone chamber, and not surrounding the cyclone chamber, reduces the width of the hand vacuum. While shown directly adjacent the rear end wall **186**, such that the slot **182** is partially bounded by the cyclone side wall **188** and the rear end wall **186**, the slot **182** may be located at another location along the length of the cyclone side wall **188**, and need not be directly adjacent the rear end wall **186** (see FIG. **22**). Optionally, the dirt outlet **182** may be provide toward the mid-point of the cyclone chamber sidewall **188**, or may be provided toward the front end wall **184**. While illustrated with a single dirt outlet **182**, the cyclone chamber **128** may include two or more dirt outlets that are in communication with the same, or optionally different dirt collection chambers **130**.
- (97) Referring to FIGS. **27** and **29**, a cyclone chamber having substantially the same configuration as shown in FIGS. **5** and **6** is shown in another embodiment of a hand vacuum cleaner **100** that includes a different pre-motor filter housing **134** and suction motor housing **125** configuration (which are described in more detail herein). While the configuration of the pre-motor filter housing **134** is different from the pre-motor filter housing of FIGS. **5** and **6**, the air flow path from the dirty air inlet **114** to the cyclone air outlet **180** is substantially the same as described above, and the cyclone air outlet **180** is connected directly to the pre-motor filter housing **134**.
- (98) Optionally, in some embodiments the cyclone unit **126** may be configured to include two or more cyclone chambers **128**. The cyclone chambers can be arranged in series with each other (air exiting one cyclone chamber flows into another cyclone chamber) or in parallel with each other. If multiple cyclone chambers are provided, they may be generally the same size and configuration as each other, or alternatively may be of different sizes and configurations.
- (99) Referring to FIGS. **15-21**, an embodiment of a hand vacuum cleaner **100** is shown in which the air treatment member **112** is a cyclone unit **126** that includes two cyclone chambers **128**. Each

- cyclone chamber may be generally analogous to the cyclone chamber illustrated in FIG. **5**, and like features are indicated using like reference characters.
- (100) In this embodiment, the cyclone chambers **128** are arranged as mirror images of each other and are positioned adjacent to each other in a generally horizontal arrangement, so that the cyclone axes **132** are substantially parallel with each other. In this embodiment, the cyclone air inlets **178** are spaced apart from each other and are provided on opposite, outer sides of the cyclone unit **126**. Alternatively, one or both of the air inlets **178** could be provided toward the centre of the cyclone unit **126**.
- (101) Referring to FIG. 21, to provide air flow communication between the cyclone chambers 128 and the dirty air inlet 114, in the illustrated embodiment the inlet conduit 146 includes an inlet manifold portion 198 that divides the incoming dirty air flow between the air inlets 178 of both cyclone chambers 128. The manifold portion 198 is downstream from the inlet end of the inlet conduit 146, and includes two spaced apart outlet apertures 190—one connected to each of the cyclone air inlets 178. Alternatively, other air flow paths may be provided, including, for example providing two dirty air inlets on the hand vacuum cleaner, each in fluid communication with respective one of the cyclone chambers.
- (102) Referring also to FIG. **20**, in this embodiment each cyclone chamber **128** includes its own dirt outlet **182** that is in communication with a respective dirt collection chamber **130**. In this embodiment, separate dirt collection chambers **130** are provided for each cyclone chamber **128**, and they are separated from each other by a dividing wall **200** that physically and fluidly isolates the dirt collection chambers **130** from each other. This may help maintain the desired air flow paths through the air treatment member **112**, and may prevent cross-flow between the separate air flow path travelling through each of the cyclone chambers **128**.
- (103) Alternatively, the air treatment member **112** may be configured such that the dirt outlets **182** from both of the cyclone chambers **128** are in communication with a single, shared dirt collection chamber **130**. One embodiment having two cyclone chambers **128** in communication with a single dirt collection chamber is illustrated in FIGS. **22-24** and the embodiment in FIGS. **35** and **36**, where the cyclone unit **126** does not include the internal dividing wall **200**.
- (104) Optionally, instead of being configured as a uniflow cyclone, one embodiment of a hand vacuum illustrated in FIGS. **37** and **38** includes a cyclone unit **126** in which the cyclone chamber **128** is oriented generally vertically (i.e. the cyclone axis **132** is closer to a vertical axis than a horizontal axis when the bottom is resting on a horizontal surface, so that the upper end **122** is positioned above the lower end **123**) and is configured so that the cyclone air inlet **178** is provided toward an upper end of the cyclone chamber **128** and the cyclone air outlet **180** is provided in the upper end wall **186**.
- (105) Instead of being directly adjacent the pre-motor filter housing **134** and facing the pre-motor filter media **136**, in this embodiment the cyclone air outlet **180** is fluidly connected to the pre-motor filter housing **134** by an internal conduit **202** that extends generally rearwardly.
- (106) Referring to FIG. **38**, in this embodiment the cyclone dirt outlet **182** is positioned toward the lower end of the cyclone chamber **128**, and the dirt collection chamber **130** is positioned below the cyclone chamber **128** to receive dirt exiting via the dirt outlet **182**.
- (107) Referring to FIG. **39**, another embodiment of a hand vacuum **100** includes a cyclone chamber **128** that is analogous to the cyclone chamber of FIGS. **37** and **38**, but is arranged in a generally inverted configuration in which the cyclone air inlet **178** and cyclone air outlet **180** are both located toward the lower end of the cyclone chamber **128**. In this embodiment, the inlet conduit **146** is provided on the sidewall **188** of the cyclone chamber **128**, and is located toward the middle of the hand vacuum in the up/down direction instead of being located toward the upper end **122** of the hand vacuum **100** in the embodiments of FIGS. **1-8** and others. In this embodiment, the inlet conduit axis **148** may be proximate, and optionally may be substantially coaxial with a longitudinal central axis **204** of the hand vacuum **100**, about which the hand vacuum **100** may be rotated while

in use.

- (108) In this embodiment, the cyclone dirt outlet **182** is provided toward the top of the cyclone chamber **128**, and toward the front **118** of the hand vacuum **100**. Dirt exiting via the dirt outlet **182** can fall downwardly in the space between the cyclone chamber sidewall **188** and the cyclone unit sidewall **204** and is collected in the dirt collection chamber **130** that is underneath the cyclone chamber **128**.
- (109) Like in the embodiment of FIGS. **37** and **38**, in this embodiment the cyclone air outlet **180** is spaced apart from the pre-motor filter housing, and is fluidly connected to the pre-motor filter housing **134** via a generally rearwardly extending, internal air flow passage **202**.
- (110) It is understood that any of the cyclone units **126** described herein may be generally interchangeable with each other and may be used combination with any of the motor, filter, housing, detachable assembly and handle embodiments described herein to form various embodiments of the hand vacuum cleaner.
- (111) Positioning of the Dirt Collection Chamber
- (112) The following is a description of the positioning of the dirt collection chamber that may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, the dirt collection chamber may be used in association with any of the cyclone units, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (113) Preferably, the dirt collection chamber in the cyclone unit can be configured so that it is positioned at least partially and optionally entirely below the cyclone chamber, toward the bottom side of the hand vacuum, and underlies at least a portion of the cyclone chamber. Vertically stacking the dirt collection chamber below the cyclone chamber in this manner may help reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum. Optionally, dirt collection chamber can be positioned so that it underlies substantially the entire cyclone chamber, and does not extend forwardly beyond the front side of the cyclone chamber or rearwardly of the rear side of the cyclone chamber. In this arrangement, the entire dirt collection chamber may be located beneath the cyclone chamber. This may help reduce the overall size of the cyclone unit and the hand vacuum. Alternatively, portions of the dirt collection chamber may extend forward and/or rearward of the cyclone chamber. (114) Referring to FIGS. **5** and **6**, in the one embodiment the dirt collection chamber **130** includes a front end wall **206**, a rear end wall **208** that is axially spaced from the front end wall **206** and a dirt collection chamber sidewall 210 extending therebetween. The walls 206, 208 and 210 (and optionally the walls of the cyclone chamber 128) may be made from any suitable material, including plastic. Optionally, at least a portion of the walls 206, 208 and 210 may be transparent to allow a user to see into the interior of the dirt chamber **130** without opening the chamber. Preferably, the walls **206**, **208** and **210** may be formed entirely from transparent plastic. (115) In this embodiment, the dirt collection chamber **130** is located below the cyclone chamber **128** and has substantially the same axial length **212** as the cyclone chamber **128**. In this configuration, the front end wall **206** of the dirt chamber is generally aligned with the front end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128**, and the rear end wall **208** is generally aligned with the rear end wall **186** of the cyclone chamber **128**. In the illustrated example, the dirt chamber **130** is substantially entirely beneath the cyclone chamber 128, and does not extend beyond the cyclone chamber 128 in the front/back or side/side direction (see also FIG. 2). That is, the length 212 of the dirt chamber **130** in the axial direction is substantially equal to the length **212** of the cyclone chamber **128**, and the width of the dirt collection chamber **214** in a lateral direction (FIG. **2**), that is orthogonal to the cyclone axis 132, is substantially equal to the lateral width of the cyclone

- chamber **128**. Nesting the dirt collection chamber **130** entirely beneath the cyclone chamber **128** in this manner may help reduce the overall size of the cyclone unit **126** and/or hand vacuum **100** overall. Alternatively, the dirt collection chamber may be provided so that it extends beyond at least one of the length and width of the cyclone chamber, and optionally both.
- (116) Optionally, the front end walls **184** and **206** of the cyclone chamber **128** and dirt collection chamber **130** may be generally flat and arranged to be co-planar with each other, and the rear end walls **186** and **208** may have an analogous configuration. In this arrangement, a portion of the dirt collection chamber sidewall **210** is coincident with a portion of the cyclone chamber sidewall **188**, as a lower portion of the cyclone chamber sidewall **188** also forms an upper portion of the dirt collection chamber sidewall **210** that serves to separate the cyclone chamber **128** from the dirt collection chamber **130**.
- (117) Optionally, in some embodiments the dirt collection chamber **130** can be configured so that portions of the outer surface of the dirt collection chamber **130** can form part of a lower end **123** of the hand vacuum **100**, upon which the hand vacuum rests if placed on a flat surface. In the illustrated example, downward facing portions of the dirt collection chamber sidewall **210** are positioned such that they will contact an underlying surface and form part of the bottom of the hand vacuum **100**. Alternatively, the cyclone unit **126** can be configured so that its outer surfaces do not contact an underlying surface or form part of the vacuum base when the vacuum is rested on a surface, as shown for example in the embodiment of FIG. **15**.
- (118) Referring to dual cyclone the embodiment shown in FIGS. **16** and **21**, the dirt collection chambers **130** in this embodiment are each configured to have substantially the same length **212** as their respective cyclones **128**, and each dirt collection chamber **130** is positioned entirely beneath its respective cyclone **128**. As shown in FIG. **21**, in this embodiment the dirt collection chambers **130** taper toward the lower end **123** of the hand vacuum **100** such that the dirt collection chambers **130** are actually narrower than their respective cyclones **128** toward the lower their lower ends. Alternatively, the dirt collection chambers **130** could be configured to have a generally constant width from top to bottom.
- (119) The dirt chambers in the embodiments of FIGS. **9-14** and **25-36** have analogous configurations.
- (120) Referring to FIGS. **37** and **38**, in this embodiment the dirt collection chamber **130** underlies the entire lower end of the cyclone chamber **128**, and extends slightly forward of the cyclone chamber **128**. In this arrangement, the end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128** and the end wall **208** of the dirt collection chamber **130** may be coincident with each other, and the sidewalls **188** and **210** do not overlap.
- (121) The dirt collection chamber **130** in the embodiment of FIG. **39** has a similar configuration. In contrast, in the embodiment shown in FIGS. **22-24**, the front of the dirt collection chamber **130** is substantially flush with the front end walls **184** of the cyclone chambers, but portions of the dirt collection chamber **130** extend rearward of the rearmost extent of the rear end wall **186**. In this embodiment, the dirt collection chamber **130** and underlies not only the cyclone chamber, but a portion of the pre-motor filter housing **134** as well. Nesting the dirt collection chamber **130** in this manner may help provide a relatively larger dirt chamber capacity while helping to reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum.
- (122) Emptying of the Air Treatment Member
- (123) The following is a description of emptying the air treatment member that may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, the mechanisms for emptying the air treatment member may be used with any of cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, premotor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and

controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein. (124) Preferably, at least a portion of the air treatment member can be openable for emptying. For example, at least one end, and optionally both ends of the dirt collection chamber **130** can be openable for emptying. Optionally, at least one end, and optionally both ends of the cyclone chamber **128** can also be openable for emptying.

- (125) Referring to FIGS. 5-6, in this embodiment, the front end wall 184 of the cyclone chamber **128** and the front end wall **206** of the dirt collection chamber **130** are both provided by portions of an openable front door **216** that covers the front end of the cyclone unit **126**. In this arrangement, opening the front door **216** will concurrently open the front end walls **184** and **206** of the cyclone and dirt collection chambers **128**, **130**. In the illustrated example, the front door **216** can be opened while the cyclone unit **126** is connected to the main body **106** (see for example, FIG. **23**). In this arrangement, a user may hold the hand vacuum **100** via the handle **110** with one hand and open the front door 216 with the other hand. The front end wall 184 of the cyclone chamber 128 and the front end wall **206** of the dirt collection chamber **130** may be concurrently openable and may cover all of a substantial portion of the front end of the cyclone chamber and the dirt collection chamber. For example, the front end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128** and the front end wall **206** of the dirt collection chamber **130** may be a one piece assembly or they may be integrally formed. (126) The front door **216** can be openably connected (e.g., pivotally openable or removably mounted) to the rest of the cyclone unit 126 using any suitable mechanism, including a hinge or other suitable device. Optionally, the front door 216 can be secured in the closed position using any suitable type of locking mechanism, including a latch mechanism that can be released by a user. In the embodiment of FIGS. 1-8, the front door 216 can be opened by detaching it from the cyclone and dirt chamber sidewalls 188 and 210, and is secured in the closed position by a friction fit when connected as illustrated in FIG. 5.
- (127) In this embodiment, the rear end walls **186** and **208** of the cyclone chamber **128** and dirt collection chamber **130** are not openable. However, in other embodiments one or both of the rear end walls may be openable, and optionally they may be openable concurrently in an analogous manner to the front end walls. Optionally, the front and rear walls may be openable at the same time (not necessarily concurrently). Having openable front and rear walls may help facilitate emptying and/or cleaning of the cyclone unit **126**.
- (128) Optionally, the cyclone unit **126** can include an assembly door lock or other suitable locking mechanism, for securing the openable door **216** in its closed position. When the lock is in a locked position the door **216** can be held in its closed position and when the lock is in an unlocked position the door can be opened for emptying. Preferably, the assembly door lock can include at least one release actuator so that a user can unlock the assembly door lock.
- (129) The actuator for opening/releasing the openable portion of the cyclone unit **126** can be provided on the cyclone unit **126** itself, on the main body **106** or on any other portion of the hand vacuum **100** (such as the handle **110**).
- (130) Optionally, instead of providing an openable front wall, the cyclone unit may be configured so that another portion is openable. For example, in the embodiments of FIGS. **37-38** and **39**, the openable portion of the dirt collection chamber **130** is the bottom end wall **206**. This wall can be opened in a manner that is analogous to opening the front door **216** in the other embodiments. Preferably, as in the embodiment of FIGS. **37-38**, the lower end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128** is connected to and movable with the bottom wall **206**, so that opening the bottom wall **206** opens both the dirt collection chamber **130** and the cyclone chamber **128** for emptying. Alternatively, the lower end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128** need not be openable, as in the embodiment of FIG. **39**, such that opening the bottom wall **206** opens only the dirt collection chamber **130**. The openable bottom wall **206** may be secured in its closed position using any suitable locking mechanism, including the mechanism described herein. For example, a latch **220**

could be vertically oriented and provided on the front portion of sidewall of the cyclone unit **126**. The openable bottom wall **206** may be secured in its closed position using any suitable locking mechanism, including the mechanism described herein.

- (131) Dual Mode Operable Door Lock
- (132) The following is a description of different features of a dual mode operable door lock that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, premotor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (133) A surface cleaning apparatus may have a removable assembly which includes a dirt collection area (e.g., a dirt collection chamber that may be internal of a cyclone chamber or external thereto). For example, an air treatment member may be removable by itself or with other components as described herein. The assembly that is removable may have an openable door that is secured in a closed position by a lock. When the lock is released, the door may be opened. An assembly actuator may be provided on the assembly. When actuated by a user (e.g., by pressing a button or sliding an actuator) the lock may be released. The assembly actuator may be concealed when the assembly is mounted to the rest of the surface cleaning apparatus (e.g., a main body of a surface cleaning apparatus). When the assembly is mounted to, e.g., a main body, a main body actuator may be used to open the lock. Accordingly, the main body actuator may be operatively connected to the lock, such as by being drivingly connected to the assembly actuator.
- (134) Accordingly, the assembly door lock may be configured so that portions of the assembly door lock provided on the cyclone unit **126** can be directly engaged by a user when the cyclone unit **126** (or any other air treatment member **112**) is separated from the main body **106**, but can also be engaged by a body-mounted actuator member when the cyclone unit **126** is attached to the main body **106**. In such a configuration, the same assembly door lock mechanism can be actuated regardless of whether the cyclone unit **126** is attached to the main body **106** or separated from the main body **106**, and the cyclone unit **126** can be openable in both configurations.
- (135) Referring to FIGS. **22-24**, one example of an assembly door lock operable lock the front door in its locked position is shown. In this embodiment, the locking mechanism **218** includes lock portion in the form of a latch member **220** that is pivotally connected to a pivot mount on the upper side of the cyclone unit **126**. The lower end of the door **216** is hingedly connected to the lower end of the cyclone unit **126** via hinge **222** (FIG. **22**) so that the front door **216** can pivot open when the latch **220** is disengaged.
- (136) As shown in FIG. 22, the front end 224 of the latch member 220 is configured to engage a corresponding catch portion 226 on the upper end of the front door 216, and the rear end 228 of the latch member 220 includes an actuation portion in the form of an engagement portion 230 that is sized and configured to be pressed by a user. In this embodiment, the latch member 220 is located forward of the pivot mount and the engagement portion 230 is located rearward of the pivot mount. To unlock the assembly door lock, the user can press on the engagement portion 230 which can cause the latch member 220 to pivot relative to the cyclone unit sidewall, such that the front end 224 of the latch member 220 moves upward (disengaging from the catch 226—see FIG. 23) and the rear end 228 of the latch member 220 moves downward.
- (137) In this embodiment, the latch member **220** is provided on a portion of the upper side of the cyclone unit that is covered by the main body **106**, and becomes generally inaccessible to the user, when the cyclonic unit **126** is attached to the main body **106**. Preferably, sufficient clearance is

provided between the main body and the cyclone unit so that the latch member **220** can move between the locked and unlocked positions while the cyclone unit **126** is attached, as well as when it is removed. This may help facilitate unlocking the front door **216** and opening the cyclone unit **126** for emptying regardless of whether the cyclone unit is attached or removed from the main body **106**.

- (138) To operate the latch **220** in this embodiment, a release actuator can be provided on an accessible portion of the main body **106**, and can be operable to unlock the front door **216**. Optionally, the release actuator may be configured to directly engage and unlock the front door, or alternatively the release actuator may be configured to engage and act upon the latch member, which in turn can unlock the front door.
- (139) The release actuator may move in a different direction than the locking member (e.g., it could move is a different plane). For example, as exemplified in the illustrated embodiment, the hand vacuum includes a release actuator in the form of a slider 232 that is provided on the upper side of the main body 106 and can translate in the forward/backward direction. The slider 232 includes an actuation portion in the form of a tab portion 234 that can be grasped by a user, and driven end in the form of an internal abutment portion 236. A user can translate the tab portion 234 forwardly and rearwardly, which can cause a corresponding translation of the abutment portion 236. When the cyclone unit 126 is attached to the main body 106, the engagement portion 230 of the latch 220 is positioned generally proximate the abutment portion 236 of the slider 232. When the user translates the slider 232 forward, the abutment portion 236 is brought into contact with the engagement portion 230 and, due to its inclined caming surface, urges the engagement portion 230 downwardly to disengage the latch 220 (FIG. 23). With the latch 220 disengaged, the front door 216 can be freely opened.
- (140) Optionally, the latch member **220** can be biased toward is locked position using a spring **238**, or other suitable biasing member. Similarly, the slider **232** can be biased toward its rearward, disengaged position. While shown as a horizontally sliding member in this embodiment, the release actuator may alternatively be configured as a vertically translatable linkage/button (i.e. vertically depressing the actuator button presses on the internal engagement portion to release the latch), a rotary dial or other suitable mechanism.
- (141) This locking mechanism **218**, and release actuator **232**, may be used in combination with any of the cyclone units **126** and hand vacuums **100** described herein.
- (142) Alternatively as discussed herein, the lower end wall **184** of the cyclone chamber **128** need not be openable, as in the embodiment of FIG. **39**, such that opening the bottom wall **206** opens only the dirt collection chamber **130**. In such an embodiment, the latch **220** may be provided on the rear side of the sidewall, such that it would be covered when the cyclone unit **126** is attached to the main body **106**. In that case, the main body **106** may include a release actuator, such as a vertically oriented slider member. The latch **220** can include an engagement portion that is manually engageable by a user when the cyclone unit is detached, and that is engaged by the abutment portion of the vertical slider member when the cyclone unit is attached to the main body, like the embodiments of FIGS. **22-24**.
- (143) Pre-Motor Filter Housing
- (144) The following is a description of different features of a pre-motor filter housing that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, premotor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating

modes and other features described herein.

- (145) In some of the embodiments described herein, the hand vacuum includes a pre-motor filter housing positioned in the air flow path between the cyclone chamber and the suction motor. In some configurations, the pre-motor filter housing may be fixedly connected to the suction motor housing, or other portions of the main body, such that the pre-motor filter housing is not detachable from the main body. Alternatively, in other examples the pre-motor filter housing may be detachable from the main body.
- (146) Referring to the embodiment of FIGS. **1-8**, in the illustrated example the main body **106** includes both the suction motor housing **125** and the pre-motor filter housing **134**, and is configured such that the pre-motor filter housing **134** is located below the suction motor housing **125**. In this example, the suction motor **124** is generally vertically oriented, such that the suction motor axis of rotation **240** is generally vertical (e.g.,  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ ) when the hand vacuum is resting on a horizontal surface with the upper end above the lower end (as illustrated in FIG. **5**). In this arrangement, the suction motor axis **240** is generally orthogonal to the cyclone axis **132**, and a projection of the motor axis **240** is positioned longitudinally between the cyclone unit **126** and the handle **110** (i.e. rearward of the cyclone chamber **128** and forward of the handle **110**) and extends through the pre-motor filter housing **134** and through the grill **138** at the clear air outlet **116**.
- (147) In this embodiment, when the hand vacuum **100** is upright (i.e. oriented so that is upper end is above its lower end as illustrated in FIG. **5**) and the cyclone axis **132** extends generally horizontally, the motor axis **240** is substantially vertical (e.g.,  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ ). Optionally, the suction motor **124** may be oriented so that when the hand vacuum **100** is upright and the cyclone axis **132** is horizontal that the suction motor axis **240** is within  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$  of vertical (see, for example the embodiment of FIG. **22**).
- (148) Optionally, the hand vacuum **100** can be configured so that when the hand vacuum is upright, a lower end of the suction motor, which is the inlet end **242** in the embodiment of FIG. **5**, is positioned below an upper portion of the cyclone chamber side wall **188**.
- (149) In the illustrated example, the pre-motor filter housing **134** is sized such that the pre-motor filter housing diameter **244** is generally the same as the motor housing diameter **246** (FIG. **3**), and the pre-motor filter housing **134** is mostly, and optionally entirely, located beneath the motor housing **125** in a vertically stacked configuration.
- (150) Referring to FIG. 5, in the illustrated example the pre-motor filter housing 134 has upper and lower end walls 248 and 250, and a chamber sidewall 252 extending therebetween. The chamber 134 also has a housing inlet 254 (see also FIG. 6) that is connected downstream form the cyclone air outlet 180, and a housing air outlet 256 adjacent the motor inlet end 242. To travel from the housing air inlet 254 to the housing air outlet 256, the air will pass through the pre-motor filter 136 positioned within the chamber. In the illustrated example, the housing air inlet 254 is provided in a front portion of the chamber sidewall 252, and is located toward the upper end of the housing 134. The housing air outlet 256 is formed in the upper end wall 248. In this configuration, air entering the filter housing 134 travels in a generally rearwardly direction, and air exiting the filter housing 134 travels orthogonally, in a generally upward direction into the suction motor housing inlet end 242.
- (151) Optionally, the pre-motor filter housing **134** may be openable (optionally as described herein), and at least one of the end walls **248** or **250** and/or a portion of the sidewall **252** may be openable or otherwise re-configuration to provide access to the interior of the pre-motor filter housing **134**.
- (152) In the illustrated example, the main body **106** is configured such that the suction motor **124** and pre-motor filter **136** are each located rearwardly of the cyclone chamber **128**. For example, referring to FIG. **5**, in this example the suction motor **124** and pre-motor filter **136** are both located rearward of a plane **258** that contains the rear end wall **186** of the cyclone chamber **128** and the

- cyclone air outlet **180**. Alternatively, portions of the suction motor and/or pre-motor filter may extend forwardly of the plane **258**, such that they vertically overlap the cyclone chamber **128**. (153) Referring to FIGS. **12**, **22** and **38**, alternate embodiments of hand vacuum **100** may be configured so that the pre-motor filter housing **134** is positioned above the suction motor housing **125**, so that the pre-motor filter **136** and suction motor **124** are vertically stacked in an opposite manner than the embodiment of FIGS. **1-11**, and others. Stacking the components in this arrangement may alter the weight distribution of the hand vacuum.
- (154) Positioning the suction motor housing **125** toward the bottom of the main body **106** may also locate the clear air outlet **116** toward the bottom the body **106**, instead of the upper end **122** as illustrated in FIGS. **1-11**. This may help facilitate exhausting air from the hand vacuum **100** in a generally downward and/or rearward direction.
- (155) Positioning the pre-motor filter housing **134** toward the top **122** of the body **106** may help facilitate access to the pre-motor filter **136** while the hand vacuum is resting on its base. For example, if the hand vacuum **100** cleaner is rested upon a table or other such surface, an upper end wall **248** of the pre-motor filter housing **134** as illustrated in FIGS. **12**, **22** and **38** is provided at the upper end of the housing and is accessible to a user. If the upper end wall **248** is configured to be openable, a user could then open the pre-motor filter housing **134**, while the hand vacuum **100** rests on the table, to inspect or replace the pre-motor filter **136**, without having to use one hand to grasp the handle **110** or otherwise support the hand vacuum.
- (156) Referring to FIGS. **25-31**, an alternative embodiment of a hand vacuum **100** may include a generally flat, slab-like pre-motor filter **136**, and a pre-motor filter housing **134** that has a different shape than the housings **134** in FIGS. **1-21**. In this embodiment, the pre-motor filter housing **134** is positioned rearward of both the cyclone unit **126** and the suction motor housing **125**, and forward of the handle **110**. If the motor **124** is horizontal, as illustrated in FIG. **27**, a projection of the motor axis **240** will intersect the pre-motor filter housing **134** and the filter **136**. If the cyclone chamber **128** is horizontal, as illustrated, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** will intersect the pre-motor filter housing **134** and the filter **136**, as well as the handle **110**.
- (157) In this embodiment, the pre-motor filter housing includes a front end wall **248** that includes the housing inlet 254 and the housing outlet 256, a rear end wall 250 and a side wall 252 extending therebetween. Optionally, as illustrated in the embodiment of FIG. 26, the rear wall 250 may include at least one transparent portion **260** (or optionally be entirely transparent) so that a user may visually inspect the filter **136** without having to open the pre-motor filter housing **134**. (158) Referring to FIG. **27**, when the filter **136** is positioned within the pre-motor filter housing **134**, a space between an upstream surface **262** of the filter **136**, through which air enters the filter, and the opposing wall **250** of the housing **134** provides an upstream header **264** that is in air flow communication with the cyclone air outlet **180**. A space between the downstream surface **266**, through which air exits the filter, and the opposing end wall 248 provides a downstream header 268 that is in air flow communication with the suction motor **124**. In the illustrated, the filter **136** includes a hole **270** (see also FIG. **28**) that is configured to receive an air flow conduit **272**. The air flow conduit **272** extends through the filter **136** and provides air flow communication between the cyclone air outlet **180** and the upstream header **264**. In the illustrated example, the air flow conduit **272** is a rigid conduit section that is configured as an extension of the vortex finder conduit **192** and extends directly from the cyclone air outlet **180**. The downstream header **268** is in airflow communication with the inlet of the suction motor housing **125**, and the suction motor **124** therein. In this arrangement, air travelling through the filter **136** first travels rearwardly through the conduit 272 (without being exposed to the filter media itself), and then travels forwardly from the upstream surface **262** to the downstream surface **266**, before then travelling forwardly into the suction motor **124**.
- (159) In this embodiment, the filter **136** is positioned within the pre-motor filter housing **134** such that the downstream surface **266** is provided on a front side of the filter (i.e. the side facing the air

treatment member **112**) and the upstream surface **262** is provided on a rear side of the filter **136** (i.e. the side facing the handle **110**) and is visible through the transparent portion **260**.

(160) Referring to FIG. **36**, in another embodiment the pre-motor filter housing **134** is configured so that air flows through the filter in a generally opposite direction than it flows through the filter shown in FIG. **27**. That is, in this embodiment, the upstream side **262** of the filter **136** is the front surface of the filter **136**, and the downstream side **266** is the rear surface of the filter **136**. In this configuration, air exiting the cyclone unit **126** flows into an upstream header **264** that is positioned between the filter **136** and the cyclone unit **126** and motor. From the upstream header **264**, air flows rearwardly through the filter **136** and reaches the downstream header **268**. The downstream header **268** is fluidly connected to the suction motor **124** housing via a conduit section **272** that projects through a hole **270** in the filter. In this configuration, air can flow forwardly from the downstream header **268** to the suction motor **124** via the conduit **272**, without being exposed to the filter media. (161) Optionally, some or all of the pre-motor filter housing walls can be transparent so that a user can visually inspect the outer, upstream side of the pre-motor filter without having to open the chamber. Alternatively, the chamber may be opaque and the filter may only be visible to a user when the chamber is opened.

- (162) Openable Pre-Motor Filter Housing
- (163) The following is a description of different features of an openable filter housing that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, premotor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (164) Optionally, the pre-motor filter housings can be openable to provide access to the filter. In some embodiments, the pre-motor housing may be opened by separating other components of the hand vacuum from the main body, such as by removing the cyclone unit **126** for emptying or removing the handle. Alternatively, or in addition to opening in this manner, the pre-motor filter housing may include one or more openable portions that can provide access to the interior of the pre-motor filter housing and the pre-motor filter therein.
- (165) Referring to FIGS. **6** and **7**, in one embodiment the pre-motor filter housing **134** includes an openable bottom wall **250** that can be detached from the sidewalls **252** of. Optionally, the bottom wall **250** may be removable while leaving the filter **136** in place, or may be configured so that the filter **136** is removed from the housing **134** when the bottom wall **250** is detached. In the illustrated example, the bottom wall **250** also functions as a base member of a filter carrier **276**, which also includes an outlet conduit **274** (described in more detail herein), and supports the pre-motor filter **136**. To access the pre-motor filter **136** in this configuration, a user can separate the filter carrier **276** from the filter housing **134** by extracting the carrier **276** in a generally axial direction (i.e. parallel to a filter axis **278**—see also FIG. **5** and the embodiments of FIGS. **9-11**, **13**, **14**, **15-11** and **39**). Optionally, the foam filter **136** can be snugly received on the outlet conduit **274**, so that the foam filter **136** can be removed with carrier **276** as a single unit and optionally without a user having to touch the dirty, upstream side **262** of the filter **136**.
- (166) Alternatively, instead of separating the bottom wall **250** from the sidewalls **252**, the premotor filter housing **134** may be configured so that substantially the entire housing **134** is detachable, as shown in the embodiment of FIG. **10**. In this configuration, the housing side wall **252**, including the housing air inlet **254**, is removable from the rest of the main body. In this embodiment, the upper end of the pre-motor filter housing **134** is open when the housing **134** is

detached, and the filter **136** may be extracted through the upper end. Optionally, the bottom wall **250** may also be detachable in this embodiment (as shown in FIG. **7**), and may be detachable when the rest of the housing **134** is mounted to the main body **106** or when the side wall **252** of the housing **134** is detached as shown.

(167) In the embodiment of FIG. **12**, access to the interior of the pre-motor filter housing **134** can be provided by opening at least a portion of the upper wall **248** of the housing **134** (and optionally the entire upper wall) in a manner analogous to the bottom wall as shown in FIG. 7. The embodiment of FIGS. 22 and 38, are other examples of an embodiment in which the pre-motor filter housing **134** is located toward the upper end of the hand vacuum **100**, and can be opened by detaching the upper wall **248** of the housing. In this embodiment, the conduit is connected to the upper wall and the filter is snugly received on the conduit, such that filter is removable from the interior of the pre-motor housing with the conduit and upper wall when the upper wall is detached. (168) FIGS. **27** and **28** illustrate an embodiment in which the rear wall **250** of the pre-motor filter housing **134** is openable to provide access to the interior and the filter **136**. In this embodiment, the upper end of the rear wall **250** is connected to the sidewall **252** via a hinge **280**, which allows the rear wall **250** to pivot relative to the sidewall **252**. A latch or other suitable engagement mechanism can be provided toward the lower end of the rear wall **250** to hold the rear wall **250** in its closed position (FIG. 27). To access the filter 136, the rear wall 250 can be pivoted to an open position (FIG. **28**). In the illustrated embodiment, the handle **110** is only connected to the rear wall **250**, and therefore moves with the rear wall **250** when the pre-motor filter housing **134** is opened. Alternatively, the handle **110** may be mounted to other portions of the main body, such that the handle need not move when the pre-motor filter housing **134** is opened.

- (169) The embodiment of FIGS. **35** and **36** is configured in an analogous manner but the rear end wall **250** is secured to the side wall **252** via friction fit, rather than using a hinge.
- (170) In another embodiment, the handle may be mounted to the rear wall of the pre-motor filter housing but the rear wall need not be openable. Instead, another portion of the pre-motor filter housing may be openable. This may help strengthen the connection between the handle and the rest of the hand vacuum. Referring to FIGS. 32-34, another embodiment of a hand vacuum 100 is configured so that the bottom portion of the side wall 252 of the pre-motor filter housing 134 can be opened, without requiring movement of the rear wall 250. In this embodiment, the openable portion 282 of the housing 134 faces the side of the filter 136 (rather than either the upstream or downstream surfaces 262, 266), and the filter 136 can be removed by sliding the filter downwardly though the opening 284.
- (171) In some embodiments, a filter **136** made of foam, felt and/or other flexible materials of this nature may be somewhat difficult to insert into the opening **284** this embodiment. For example, the filter may tend to flex or distort when being inserted and may interfere with the front or rear walls. Optionally, the filters used in this embodiment may be made from materials that are sufficiently stiff to facilitate insertion of the filter in the pre-motor filter housing. Alternatively, or in addition, the pre-motor filter may be supported by a frame or other suitable embodiment of a filter carrier **276** that can help provide the desired strength.
- (172) Referring to FIG. 32, this embodiment of a filter carrier 276 includes a side wall 286 that surrounds the edge 288 of the filter 136, and a rear wall 290 that overlies the upstream surface 262 of the filter 136. The rear wall 290 of the frame is provided with a plurality of holes 292 to allow air to pass there through. In this embodiment the filter carrier 276 also includes a portion of the conduit 272 that extends through the hole 270 in the filter 136, connecting the cyclone air outlet 180 with the upstream header 264 on the rear side of the filter 136. A filter carrier 276 and filter 136 of this type may also be configured to accommodate different air flow patterns, including as shown in the embodiment of FIG. 36, in which case the conduit 272 and hole 270 may be in a different location.
- (173) Optionally, instead of including a rear wall 290 as illustrated, the filter carrier 276 may only

include the side wall portion **286**, and may be of generally ring-like configuration. This may help facilitate air flow through the filter **136** and may provide adequate strength and stiffness. In other embodiments, the filter carrier may include a front wall instead of a rear wall **290** (e.g. reversing the orientation of the frame as illustrated) or may include a rear wall that covers less than the entire flow area of the filter. For example, the rear wall may be configured as a relatively small flange extending inwardly from the side wall which may help stabilize the filter **136** while helping to reduce the impact on the flow area of the filter.

(174) In some embodiments, a portion of the side wall **286** of the filter carrier **276** may be configured to also form a portion of the housing side wall **252** when the filter carrier **276** is inserted. For example, instead of an openable portion **282**, the side wall **286** may be configured to cover and seal the opening **284** in the pre-motor filter housing **134**, whereby a portion of the side wall **282** would be an exposed portion of the hand vacuum **100**, like the bottom wall **250** in the embodiment of FIG. **5**.

(175) Pre-Motor Filter Media

(176) The following is a description of different features and configurations of a pre-motor filter media that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein. (177) Optionally, the pre-motor filter positioned within the pre-motor filter housing may be of any suitable design that is compatible with a given pre-motor filter housing design and may be formed from any suitable material, including, for example, physical porous filter media such as foam and/or felt.

(178) In the embodiments illustrated in FIGS. 1-24, 37-39, and 52, the pre-motor filter 136 itself is configured as a generally cylindrical foam filter with a hollow, open interior that may be sized to fit around an optional outlet conduit 274 (see FIG. 13 for example). The foam filter 136 extends longitudinally between upper and lower ends along a filter axis 278, which is generally vertical in the illustrated embodiment. The filter 136 may be placed around the outlet conduit 274, which includes a plurality of holes 294 spaced along its length. In the illustrated example, the filter 136 and conduit 274 are concentrically positioned, and both extend along the filter axis 278. (179) In the illustrated example, the filter 136 is sized so that its diameter is less than the diameter of the pre-motor filter housing side wall 252. In this arrangement, a generally annular flow region is defined between the side wall 252 and the outer wall 296 of the filter which functions as the upstream surface 262. This annular flow region functions as the upstream header 264. An opposed inner wall 298 of the filter 136 surrounds and faces the outlet conduit 274 and functions as a downstream surface 268. In this embodiment, the interior of the conduit 274 can function as the downstream header 268. In this embodiment, the filter 136 has a generally annular transverse cross-sectional area, taken in a plane that is orthogonal to the filter axis 278.

(180) In the illustrated example, air flowing into the pre-motor filter housing **134** can flow within the upstream header **264**, and is then drawn radially inwardly, through the upstream surface **262** and exits the filter via the inner, downstream surface **266**. Arranging the pre-motor filter **136** in this manner may help provide an upstream surface **262** having a desired surface area in a relatively small physical volume. Air exiting the downstream side **266** is drawn into the interior of the conduit **274**, via the holes **294**, and flows upwardly out of the pre-motor filter housing **134** via the housing air outlet **256** in a direction that is substantially parallel to the filter axis **278**. From the air

outlet **256**, the air flows into the suction motor housing **125**.

- (181) Referring to FIGS. **13** and **52**, in the illustrated example, the pre-motor filter **136** is positioned so that the pre-motor filter axis **278** is aligned (FIG. **13**) or generally aligned (FIG. **52**) with the suction motor axis **240**, and is orthogonal to the cyclone axis **132** and inlet conduit axis **148**. In this position the projection of the suction motor axis **240** extends through the pre-motor filter housing **134** and through the interior of the conduit **274**, but does not actually intersect the foam filter **136** itself. When positioned as shown in FIG. **13**, for example, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** will intersect the filter **136** in two different locations (one location forward of the conduit **274** and one location rearward of the conduit **274**) as well as intersecting the conduit **274** and the handle **110**. In this configuration the passage of the air flow through the filter may redirect the air flow from, e.g., a horizontal axis to a vertical axis without requiring a conduit with a **90°** bend, which would create increased back pressure.
- (182) Optionally, the pre-motor filter **136** can include more than one layer, and may include secondary pre-motor filter media, such as a felt layer **136***a*. Optionally, the felt layer **136***a* may be positioned between the inner wall **298** and the conduit **274** or alternatively may be positioned in the air flow path between the outlet conduit **274** and the suction motor **124**. For example, in the embodiments of FIGS. **6** and **11**, the felt layer **136***a* is positioned over the upper end of the outlet conduit, and overlies the conduit **274** and is intersected by both the filter and suction motor axes **278** and **240** in FIG. **7**, and is only intersected by the filter axis **278** in the embodiment of FIG. **11** (in which the suction motor **124** is oriented horizontally). Alternatively, the secondary pre-motor filter media may be positioned in a different location or omitted entirely.
- (183) In other embodiments, such as those shown in FIGS. **25-36** and **53**, instead of using a cylindrical filter, the pre-motor filter **136** can be a generally flat, slab-like filter that is formed from foam or other suitable media and has opposed upstream and downstream surfaces **262** and **266**. An optional felt filter layer **136***a* can be provided on one side of the filter, and preferably is positioned adjacent the downstream side **266** as shown in FIGS. **25-34**, but may be provided on the upstream side **262** as shown in FIG. **36**.
- (184) In the embodiments of FIGS. **25-36**, the pre-motor filter **136** covers substantially the entire rear side of the cyclone unit **126** and suction motor housing **125**. In embodiments of FIG. **27**, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** intersects the pre-motor filter **136**, and a projection of the motor axis **240** also intersects the pre-motor filter **136**. In the embodiment of FIG. **34**, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** intersects the pre-motor filter **136**, but a projection of the motor axis **240** does not. (185) In some of the embodiments that incorporate the flat filter **136**, for example as shown in FIG. **27**, the filter **136** and filter housing **134** are positioned between the handle **110** and the rest of the hand vacuum **100**. In other embodiments, such as the embodiment of FIG. **53**, the flat filter **136** may separate the suction motor **124** and cyclone chamber **128**. In the embodiment of FIG. **53**, the flat filter **136** may be oriented generally vertically. In other embodiments, the flat filter **136** may be oriented generally horizontally or at any other suitable angle.
- (186) In other embodiments, such as that of FIG. **54**, the pre-motor filter **136** can be a generally block-like filter that is formed from foam or other suitable media and has upstream and downstream surfaces **262** and **266**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **54**, the upstream and downstream surfaces **262** and **266** are adjacent. In other embodiments, as exemplified in FIG. **53**, the upstream and downstream surfaces **262** and **266** may be opposed.
- (187) Removable Component Configurations
- (188) The following is a description of different configurations of components (optionally grouped together as assemblies and/or sub-assemblies) that can be removed from the hand vacuum cleaner, for example when emptying the air treatment member. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber,

emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

- (189) Optionally, as mentioned herein, the cyclone unit **126** may be removable from the hand vacuum cleaner **100** (e.g., see FIG. **54**B). This may be useful when emptying the cyclone unit **126**, and may also allow access to the cyclone unit 126 and additional portions of the hand vacuum that would otherwise be concealed for cleaning, inspection and the like. Optionally, the cyclone unit **126**, including the cyclone chamber and the dirt collection chamber may be removable on its own. Preferably, the cyclone unit **126** may be removed as a sealed unit, with the exception of the cyclone air inlet **178** and the cyclone air outlet **180**, so that the dirt collection chamber **130** and dirt collection region within the cyclone chamber 128 (if any) remains sealed. This may help prevent spilling of the dirt or debris from within the cyclone unit **126** while it is being transported for emptying. Once the user has arrived at the garbage can (or other suitable dumping location), the cyclone unit **126** can be opened (for example by opening the front door **216** or bottom wall as discussed herein). Alternatively, portions of the cyclone unit may be opened/exposed when the cyclone unit **126** is detached to the main body. For example, one wall of the cyclone unit **126** (such as the rear end wall) may remain with the main body 106, so that separating a portion of the cyclone unit **126** from the main body **106** opens a portion of the cyclone chamber **128** and/or the dirt collection chamber **130**.
- (190) In some embodiments, other portions of the hand vacuum cleaner may be removable with the cyclone unit. For example, one or more of the dirty air inlet and conduit, pre-motor filter housing, pre-motor filter, suction motor housing, suction motor, release actuator and the like may be removable with the cyclone unit **126** as part of a removable assembly (e.g., see FIG. **53B**). Preferably, any such removable assembly may also be configured to be removed as a generally sealed unit, but for an assembly air inlet and an assembly air outlet (which may be any combination of the dirty air inlet or cyclone air inlet and the cyclone air outlet, pre-motor filter housing outlet, motor housing outlet and/or clean air outlet). This may help prevent dirt/debris from spilling, and may help reduce the number of seals and connections in the air flow path required to accommodate the removal of the assembly.
- (191) Any configuration of the removable components can be secured to the main body of the hand vacuum using any suitable, releasable fasteners or locking mechanisms, including latches, rotary couplings and the like.
- (192) Referring to FIGS. **1-6**, in this embodiment the removable assembly includes only the cyclone unit **126** (including the cyclone chamber **128** and dirt collection chamber **130**) that is removable from the main body **106** for emptying (see FIG. **6**). In this example, the cyclone unit **126** is removable from the main body as a substantially sealed unit, but for the cyclone air inlet **178** and cyclone air outlet **180**, which may help a user transport the cyclone unit **126** to a garbage can without spilling dirt from the dirt collection chamber.
- (193) In this embodiment, when the cyclone unit **126** is detached the cyclone air inlet **178** is separated from the air inlet conduit **146**, and the cyclone air outlet **180** is separated from the premotor filter housing inlet **254**. Gaskets and other suitable sealing members may optionally be provided at each of these interfaces to help provide a substantially air tight seal when the cyclone unit is attached.
- (194) In this configuration, removing the cyclone unit **126** interrupts the airflow path in two locations, and replacing the cyclone unit re-establishes two fluid connections at the same locations. Providing an openable interface between the inlet conduit **146** and the cyclone air inlet **178** may allow a user to inspect and/or access the cyclone air inlet **178** and the downstream end of the inlet conduit **146** when the cyclone unit **126** is detached. This may help facilitate cleaning or

maintenance of the hand vacuum **100**, and may be helpful if objects become lodged in the air flow path between the inlet **114** and the cyclone air inlet **178**. Optionally, the cyclone unit **126** can be configured so that both fluid connections are simultaneously re-established when the cyclone unit **126** is attached.

- (195) In the illustrated embodiment, the cyclone unit **126** can be separated from the main body by translating the cyclone unit **126** in a generally axial, forward direction, in a generally vertical, downward direction or in a combined forward and downward direction.
- (196) When configured in this manner, removing the cyclone unit **126** does not provide access to the interior of pre-motor filter housing **134** or the pre-motor filter itself **136**. Optionally, in addition to have the removable cyclone unit, the pre-motor filter housing can be independently openable and/or removable, for example as discussed herein and shown in FIGS. **7** and **10**.
- (197) Referring to FIG. **6**, in this embodiment the pre-motor filter housing **134**, suction motor housing **125** remain and inlet conduit **146** remain in place and connected to the handle **110** (i.e. as part of the main body **106**) when the cyclone unit **126** is detached. In this configuration a user may hold the handle **110** with one hand, to support the suction motor **124**, pre-motor filter **136** and dirty air inlet **114**, while detaching and manipulating the cyclone unit **126** with the other hand.
- (198) The embodiment illustrated in FIG. **25-29**, FIGS. **22-24** illustrate another examples of hand vacuums that are configured so that the cyclone unit **126** that is removable from the main body **106**, while leaving the inlet **114**, pre-motor filter housing **134** and suction motor housing **125** in position. Alternatively, the removable portion of the hand vacuum cleaner may include more than cyclone unit.
- (199) Referring to FIGS. **8** and **30**, in these embodiments the inlet conduit **146** and dirty air inlet **114** is coupled to the cyclone unit **126** and is detachable from the main body **106** with the cyclone unit **126**. In this embodiment the inlet conduit **146** need not be detachable from the cyclone air inlet **178**, and the inlet conduit **146** may, for example, be integrally formed with the cyclone unit **126**. When configured in this manner, detaching the cyclone unit **126** from the main body only interrupts the air flow path in one location—the interface between the cyclone air outlet **180** and the pre-motor filter housing inlet **254**—rather than two locations as in the embodiment of FIGS. **1-7**. This may simply construction of the hand vacuum **100** and may reduce the number of seals required along the portion of the air flow path extending between the inlet conduit **146** and the pre-motor filter housing **134**. However, in this embodiment the inlet conduit **146** may need to be detached from the cleaning wand **150** (or other tool) when the cyclone unit **126** is removed for emptying—or the cleaning wand **150** could be carried along with the cyclone unit for emptying. In contrast, the embodiments of FIGS. **1-7** (and others) allow the cyclone unit **126** to be removed without removing the inlet conduit **146**.
- (200) Referring to FIG. **9**, in yet another embodiment, the hand vacuum **100** may be configured so that the pre-motor filter housing **134** is separable from the main body **106**, either in isolation (FIG. **10**), or in combination with the cyclone unit **126** (FIG. **7**). Optionally, the inlet conduit **146** may be configured to be removable along with these components, (for example as illustrated in FIG. **8**) so that the removable assembly includes the cyclone unit **126**, inlet conduit **146** and pre-motor filter housing **134**. Alternatively, the nozzle may remain attached to the main body as illustrated in FIG. **9**.
- (201) In the embodiment of FIG. **9**, a user may remove all of the "dirty" components from the main body in a single module, for emptying and/or cleaning. That is, the dirt collection chamber **130** and pre-motor filter **136** may both be removed in unison in a single operation. A user may then empty the dirt chamber **130** and inspect and/or clean the pre-motor filter **136** before re-attaching the components. This may help remind a user to inspect the condition of the pre-motor filter **136** each time the dirt collection chamber **130** is emptied. As the pre-motor filter housing **134** is less likely to contain loose dirt particles than the dirt collection chamber, removing the cyclone unit **126** with the pre-motor filter housing open may still be considered a generally sealed configuration (but for the

cyclone air inlet **178** and the open portion of the pre-motor filter housing **134**) as dirt from the dirt collection chamber **130** is unlikely to escape via the open portion of the pre-motor filter housing **134**.

(202) Alternatively, the pre-motor filter housing **134** may be configured so that its upper wall **248** is also removable along with the cyclone unit **126**. In this configuration, the pre-motor filter housing **134** may be removable as a generally sealed unit, but for its air outlet **256**.

(203) Optionally, the suction motor housing and suction motor therein may be part of the removable assembly, and may be separable from the pre-motor filter housing, handle and other portions of the hand vacuum. For example, FIG. **31** illustrates an embodiment of a hand vacuum **100** in which the suction motor housing **125** is connected to the cyclone unit **126**, and is separable from the pre-motor filter housing **134** along with the cyclone unit **126**. In addition to the suction motor housing **125**, the inlet conduit **146** is also connected to the cyclone unit **126**, such that the removable assembly in this embodiment includes the conduit **146**, cyclone unit **126** and suction motor housing **125**, along with the suction motor **124** therein. In this arrangement, separating the removable assembly interrupts the air flow path in two locations (between the cyclone air outlet **180** and the pre-motor filter housing inlet **254**, and between the pre-motor filter housing outlet **256** and the suction motor housing inlet **300**). In this embodiment, the removable assembly would be sealed but for the air inlet **114**, the cyclone air outlet **180** suction motor inlet **300**. While this assembly includes three openings **114**, **180** and **300**, each of the openings are spaced apart from the dirt collection chamber 130 so that the dirt collection chamber 130 can still be considered to be generally sealed. In other words, even though there are three openings, the location of the openings reduces the likelihood that any dirt or debris from the dirt collection chamber 130 could leak out of the cyclone unit via the openings such that the user can carry and handle the removable assembly without spilling its contents.

(204) This configuration may also interrupt the electrical connections between the suction motor **124** and the power source and/or main power switch (or button) of the hand vacuum. In the illustrated example, the hand vacuum includes battery packs **174** in the handle **110**, and therefor includes a pair of detachable, mating electrical connectors to provide power to the suction motor when it is connected to the pre-motor filter housing. The connectors may be of any suitable configuration, such as mating pins **302** and sockets **304**. Alternatively, instead of providing detachable electrical connections, the batteries or power cord and main power switch may be provided in the suction motor housing **125** or in other portions of the main body **106** that are not separable from the suction motor housing, or that separate along with the cyclone unit. (205) In this embodiment, the pre-motor filter housing **134** may be configured so that the front wall **248** is openable in addition to, or optionally instead of opening rear wall **250**. The front wall **248** can be connected using the same type of hinge mechanism illustrated with respect to the rear wall **250**, may be detachable or may be attached using any other suitable type of mechanism. In this illustrated configuration, the front wall **248** is covered by the cyclone unit **126** and suction motor housing 125 when the hand vacuum 100 is in used, and is revealed and is openable when the cyclone unit **126** and suction motor housing **125** are removed.

(206) Optionally, instead of separating one or more components from the portion of the hand vacuum **100** that includes the handle **110**, the hand vacuum may be configured such that the handle **110** is detachable from the rest of the components (or it can be understood as the removable assembly including all of the components except for the handle), such as by separating the handle **110** from the main body **100**, as described herein.

(207) Component Configurations

(208) The following is a description of different component configurations that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the component configurations described herein may be used with any of the

cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

- (209) In some embodiments, a suction motor is provided in an upper portion of a hand vacuum 100 (see for example FIGS. 8, 11, 22 and 27). In other embodiments, a suction motor 124 is provided in a lower portion of a hand vacuum 100 (see for example FIGS. 52-54). As exemplified, the suction motor may be oriented generally vertically or generally horizontally. Further, as exemplified in FIG. 27, the air flow through the motor may be in an opposite direction to the air flow through the air treatment member. In any such design, one or more energy storage members may be provided in in one or more of a lower portion of the hand vacuum 100, such as in a lower portion of the main body and/or in a lower portion of the handle, an upper portion of the hand vacuum 100, such as in an upper portion of the main body and/or in an upper portion of the handle and in the handle. (210) As exemplified in FIG. 52 and FIG. 53, the suction motor 124 may be provided in a lower portion of the main body at a location forward of the battery pack 174 such that an axis that is parallel to the cyclone axis of rotation extends through both the suction motor and the battery pack 174 (as well as an optional post motor filter. It will be appreciated that if the motor axis were parallel to the cyclone axis of rotation, then the motor axis could extend through the battery pack 174).
- (211) As exemplified in FIG. **54**, the lower surface of the main body may extend rearwardly and downwardly. Accordingly, part or all of the lower wall that underlies some or all of the suction motor and/of the optional post-motor filter may extend at an angle to a horizontal cyclone axis of rotation. In such a case, it will be appreciated that if the motor axis were parallel to the cyclone axis of rotation, then the motor axis could extend above a battery pack **174** at the lower end of the handle.
- (212) In some embodiments, the suction motor **124** and pre-motor filter **136** may each be located rearwardly of the air treatment member. For example, referring to FIG. **5**, in this example the suction motor **124** and pre-motor filter **136** are both located rearward of a plane **258** that contains the rear end wall **186** of the cyclone chamber **128** and the cyclone air outlet **180**. Alternatively, portions of the suction motor and/or pre-motor filter may extend forwardly of the plane **258**, such that they vertically overlap the cyclone chamber **128**.
- (213) In other embodiments, the suction motor may be positioned forward of a rear side of the premotor filter and optionally forward of the front side of the pre-motor filter (see for example FIG. **36**). If a battery pack **174** is provided in a lower portion of the handle as exemplified in FIG. **36**, then components of the hand vacuum **100** that have significant weight may be provided at both the upper and lower ends of the hand vacuum **100** and also longitudinally spaced from each other (i.e. essentially on a diagonal). An advantage of this design is that the centre of gravity may be positioned centrally with respect to the vertical height of the hand vacuum **100** but is moved forwardly.
- (214) As also exemplified in FIG. **36**, the suction motor may be positioned above the air treatment member. As exemplified, the suction motor axis **240** is substantially parallel to, e.g.  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 15^{\circ}$ ,  $\pm 10^{\circ}$ , or  $\pm 5^{\circ}$ , and laterally (vertically) offset above the cyclone axis **132**. Optionally, a projection of the inlet conduit axis **148** may intersect the suction motor **124** (See also FIG. **11**). It will be appreciated that, as exemplified in FIG. **11**, only a portion of the suction motor may be located above the air treatment member.
- (215) Handle
- (216) The following is a description of different features of a handle that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any

combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

- (217) A hand vacuum in accordance with one or more of the features described herein may include any suitable type of carry handle. Referring to FIGS. 1 to 4, in the one embodiment the handle 110 is located at the rear end 120 of the hand vacuum 100. Optionally, the handle may include upper and lower ends 306 and 308, and either one (FIG. 13) or both of the upper and lower ends 306 and 308 (FIGS. 3 and 4) can be connected to the main body. The upper end 306 of the handle 110 may be connected to the main body 106 generally towards the upper end 122 of the surface cleaning apparatus (e.g., at or proximate the upper end 122), and the lower end 308 of the handle 110 may be connected to the main body 106 generally towards the lower end 123 of the surface cleaning apparatus (e.g., at or proximate the upper end 123) (see, for example, FIGS. 52-54).
- (218) Referring to FIG. **5**, in this embodiment, the upper end **306** of the handle **110** is positioned at an elevation that is between the upper and lower ends of the suction motor housing **125**, and the suction motor **124** itself, and is connected to the side wall of the suction motor housing **125**. The lower end **308** of the handle **110** is positioned at an elevation that is between the end wall **248** and **250** of the pre-motor filter housing **134**, and between the upper and lower ends of the pre-motor filter **136**, and is connected to the side wall **252** of the pre-motor filter housing **134**.
- (219) In an alternative embodiment, as shown in FIG. **12**, the uppers end **306** of the handle **110** is positioned at an elevation that is between the end wall **248** and **250** of the pre-motor filter housing **134**, and between the upper and lower ends of the pre-motor filter **136**, and is connected to the side wall **252** of the pre-motor filter housing **134**. The lower end **308** of the handle is at an elevation that is between the upper and lower ends of the suction motor housing **125**, and the suction motor **124** itself, and is connected to the side wall of the suction motor housing **125**.
- (220) In both embodiments, an elongate pistol-grip style hand grip portion **310** extends upwardly and forwardly along a hand grip axis **312** (FIG. **3**) between upper and lower ends **306** and **308**, when the hand vacuum is oriented so that the upper end is disposed above the lower end. In the illustrated embodiment, the hand grip axis **312** forms an acute angle **314**, relative to a vertical axis. The angle **314** can be any suitable angle, and preferably is between about 5-85°, and may be between about 20-60°.
- (221) In this configuration, a finger gap **316** for receiving the fingers of a user is formed between the hand grip **310** and the main body **106**. In the embodiments of FIGS. **3-5**, **12** and **13**, the finger gap **316** is partially bounded by the hand grip **310**, the upper end **306** of the handle, the lower end **308** of the handle, a portion of the suction motor housing **125** and a portion of the pre-motor filter housing **134**. As illustrated in FIG. **5**, in this configuration a projection of the cyclone chamber axis **132** intersects the hand grip **310** and the finger gap **316**, as well as passing through the pre-motor filter housing **134**.
- (222) In the embodiments of FIG. **5**, the handle **110** is positioned such that a projection of the inlet conduit axis **148** is above the hand grip portion **310** when the inlet conduit axis **148** is horizontally disposed (as illustrated in FIG. **5**). Alternatively in other embodiments, the handle and inlet conduit can be positioned so that a projection of the inlet conduit axis does intersect the hand grip portion. (223) In the embodiment of FIGS. **25** and **27**, pre-motor filter housing **134** extends over the entire rear end of the hand vacuum, and the full height from the lower end **123** to the upper end **122**. In this arrangement, the pre-motor filter housing **134** and filter **136** have a height **137** (FIG. **30**) in the vertical direction (i.e. a direction orthogonal to the cyclone axis **132** in this example) that is greater

- than the height **129** (FIG. **30**) of the cyclone chamber **128**, and greater than the height **127** (FIG. **30**) of the entire cyclone unit **126** in the orthogonal direction. In this embodiment, the handle **110** is only connected to the rear wall **250** of the pre-motor filter housing **134**. That is, both the upper and lower ends **306** and **308** are connected to the rear wall **250**, and the handle **110** is not directly connected to the suction motor housing **125** or other portions of the main body **106**. In this embodiment, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** intersects the pre-motor filter housing **134**, filter **136**, the hand grip portion **310** and finger gap **316**. A projection of the motor axis **240** and the inlet conduit axis **148** both extend above the hand grip **310**, and optionally one or both of the axes **148** and **240** may interest the upper end **306**.
- (224) Optionally, the handle may only be connected to the main body at one of its ends, instead of both the upper and lower ends, such that there is only a single point of contact/connection between the handle and the rest of the main body. In the embodiment of FIG. 13, the handle 110 is only connected to the suction motor housing 125 at its upper end 306, and the lower end 308 is not connected to the main body 106. Alternatively, the handle may only be connected at its lower end. (225) On Board Power Source Arrangement
- (226) The following is a description of different on board power source configurations that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the on board power source configurations and features described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (227) Optionally, the hand vacuum cleaner may be powered by an electrical cord **104**, such as illustrated in FIG. **2**. In such embodiments, the suction motor **124** may run on AC power supplied from a wall socket. Alternatively, or in addition to be powered by an electrical cord, the hand vacuum cleaner may include one or more onboard power sources. The power sources may be any suitable device, including, for example one or more batteries and/or battery packs **174**. Optionally, the batteries and battery packs may be rechargeable or may be replaceable, non-rechargeable batteries.
- (228) In some embodiments, the battery packs **174** used in the hand vacuum may be provided at a single location, for example as one large battery pack. Alternatively, battery packs may be provided in multiple locations within the hand vacuum, and optionally within the wand **150**, surface cleaning head **154** and other auxiliary tools. Positioning battery packs **174** at two or more locations may help distribute the weight of the batteries, and may affect the hand feel and/or perceived balance of the hand vacuum.
- (229) Optionally, battery packs **174** may be positioned generally opposite each other on opposite sides of a central plane or axis of the hand vacuum, for example toward the upper end **122** and lower end **123** of the hand vacuum **100**. In this configuration, the weight of one battery pack **174** may at least partially offset/counterbalance the weight of the opposing battery pack **174**. For example, providing upper and lower battery packs **174** may help reduce the torque experienced by the user if she rotates the hand vacuum about a longitudinal rotation axis. In such a configuration, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** may intersect the handle **110** at a location that is between the upper and lower battery packs **174**.
- (230) Optionally, the handle **110** may be configured so that the upper and lower battery packs **174** are located as close as possible to the longitudinal rotation axis, which may help further reduce the torque experienced by the user. Having an unbalanced mass above the rotation axis may result in a tendency for the instability because the resulting moment force will urge the top-heavy hand

vacuum to rotate about the rotation axis when in use, which may contribute to user discomfort and/or fatigue. Having an unbalanced mass below the rotation axis may have a generally stabilizing effect, but may also require additional torque input from the user if they wish to rotate the hand vacuum about the axis. Positioning the battery packs and other vacuum components to help reduce such unbalanced configurations may help improve the user experience with the hand vacuum. Optionally, the hand vacuum may be configured so that its center of gravity lies on the rotation axis, which may help reduce or even eliminate the unbalanced mass concerns. (231) In some embodiments, battery packs **174** may be positioned within the handle **174**. Optionally, the handle **110** may include only one battery pack **174**, which may be positioned in the upper end (FIG. 9), lower end (FIGS. 10 and 52) or hand grip portion (FIG. 12). In other embodiments, two battery packs 174 may be positioned within the handle, and optionally may be positioned in the upper and lower ends (FIGS. 5, 13, 16, 27, 36 and 54), or alternatively in one of the upper or lower ends and one in the hand grip portion **310** or optionally batteries may be provided in or on the upper end of the handle, the lower end of the handle and the hand grip portion. For example, FIGS. **52** and **53** show a battery pack **174** in the lower end and an optional battery pack **174** in the hand grip portion **310**. In further embodiments, three battery packs **174** may be provided within the handle **110**, with one battery pack **174** being positioned in each of the upper end **306**, hand grip portion **310** and lower end **308** (see dashed lines in hand grip **310** FIGS. **5** and **54**). Positioning battery packs **174** in this manner may help reduce the forward/backward moment forces experienced by a user holding the hand grip **310**, and in some configurations the weight of the battery pack **174** may help offset the weight of the suction motor **124** and cyclone unit **126** that are positioned forward of the hand grip **310**. Similarly, other portions of the on board power source, such as electronics and controllers, transformers and the like may be located in any suitable location, including in at least one of the upper end, lower end and hand grip. (232) Each battery pack **174** may include any suitable number of cells, and may include, for example, 3 cell **18560** lithium ion batteries. If two battery packs **174** are connected in series, they may create a 6 cell 22V Li-ion power source. Any number of cells may be used to create a power source having a desired voltage and current, and any type of battery may be used, including NiMH, alkaline and the like. If only one battery pack **174** is to be used, in either the upper or lower end of the handle, a comparable counterweight may be provided in the opposing end of the handle. A nonelectrical counterweight (such as a piece of metal or plastic) may help offset the weight of the battery pack **174** in much the same manner as the second battery pack illustrated in this

(233) In the embodiment of FIG. 5, the hand vacuum includes two battery packs 174, one positioned in the upper end 306 and one positioned in the lower end 308 of the handle 110. Both battery packs are electrically connected to the suction motor 124 and the power switch 318 that can be used to control the suction motor 124 (described in more detail herein). Optionally, internal electronics 320 may be located within the hand grip portion 310 (in addition to or as an alternative to a third battery pack 174) as shown using dashed lines, or may be located in the main body 106. The battery packs are optionally connected in series with each other, or alternatively in parallel with each other. In this embodiment, the battery packs 174 are configured to have generally the same mass, which may help provide a balanced configuration where the overall centre of mass of the batteries 322 is proximate the middle of the hand grip portion 310.

- (234) Optionally, the upper and lower ends **306** and **308** of the handle, and hand grip portion **310** if applicable, can be openable to allow access to the battery packs **174**.
- (235) Power Source in Wand

embodiment.

(236) The following is a description of different features of a wand with an onboard power source that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, a wand with an onboard power source may be used with any of the

cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

- (237) As an alternative to providing battery packs **174** in the handle **110**, or optionally in addition to the battery packs in the handle, the wand **150** that is connectable to the hand vacuum **100** may be configured to include one or more battery packs **174**. Providing battery packs **174** in the wand **150** may help provide some additional power when the hand vacuum **100** is connected to the wand **150**, and/or to the surface cleaning head **154** via the wand **150**. For example, the extra power in wand batteries **174** may be used to help power the brush motor **172** in the surface cleaning head **154** and/or help power the suction motor **124**. If the battery packs **174** are supported in the wand **150**, the additional mass of the wand battery pack **174** can be left behind with the wand **150** when a user detaches the hand vacuum **100** for above floor cleaning. This may help reduce the weight of the hand vacuum **100**, while still providing a desired level of power when operating in the floor cleaning mode.
- (238) Optionally, providing batteries **174** in the wand **150** and/or surface cleaning head **154** itself, may allow the floor cleaning components to be substantially self-powered, which may eliminate the need for providing an electrical connection between the hand vacuum **100** and the wand **150**. Alternatively, an electrical connection can be provided between the hand vacuum **100** and the wand **150**, and between the wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154**, and the batteries **174** (in the wand or hand vacuum) can be connected in any suitable configuration, including in series with each other or in parallel with each other, or may be switchable from parallel to series connection to change the voltage and/or run time for different applications. Optionally, all of the batteries can provide at least some power to the suction motor **124** and at least some power to the surface cleaning head **154**. This may help provide longer run times, higher suction levels or both as compared to only using the power supplied from the hand vacuum.
- (239) For example, when the wand **150** is used in floor cleaning mode to clean carpet with a brush motor **172**, the batteries **174** may be switched to series to give a higher combined voltage and to provide higher suction motor power **124**. Alternatively, the wand battery **174** may be switched in parallel with the hand vacuum batteries **174** when used in hard floor cleaning to provide lower suction motor power but a longer run time.
- (240) Like the battery packs **174** in the handle, the battery pack **174** in the wand may optionally be removable, for recharging or replacement, or may be rechargeable in situ.
- (241) In FIGS. **40** and **41**, one embodiment of a wand **150** with an integrated battery pack **174** is illustrated. In this example the wand **150** includes an air flow channel **324** and a battery compartment **326** that houses a rechargeable battery pack **174**. The compartment is covered by a cover **328**, which may be removed to access or remove the battery pack **174**. Wiring **330** in the wand may extend between the electrical connectors at both ends of the wand, to connect to the hand vacuum **100** and the surface cleaning head **154**. The battery pack **174** may be removed for charging, or alternatively may be charged by applying charging power to the electrical connectors at one end of the wand **150**.
- (242) Removable Handle
- (243) The following is a description of different features of a removable handle that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual

mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

(244) Optionally, the handle **110** may be removable from the rest of the hand vacuum. The handle **110** can be secured to the rest of the main body **106** using any suitable attachment mechanism, including mechanical latches, retention catch or any other mechanism attachment structure capable of being released to disengage and remove the handle. Optionally, the actuators for releasing the attachment mechanism may be provided on the main body **106** (and remain with the main body when the handle is removed), or alternatively may be provided on the handle **110** such that the actuator is removable with the handle. Optionally, each connection between the handle **110** and the main body **106** may be provided with a dedicated locking mechanism (for example at both the upper **306** and lower **308** ends of the handle **110**). Alternatively, a single locking mechanism may be used, regardless of the number of physical connections between the handle **110** and the main body **106**. Using a single locking mechanism may help simplify the unlocking and removable of the handle **110**.

- (245) Optionally, the handle **110** may include one or more operating components of the hand vacuum, such as one or more battery packs, electronics, controllers, circuit boards, display members, power switches and the like. If the handle contains one or more battery packs **174**, providing a removable handle may allow the handle to be connected to a charger or the like to recharge the batteries, without requiring the entire hand vacuum to be manipulated. (246) If the handle **110** includes electrified components, in addition to providing a mechanical connection the attachment mechanism may include at least one electrical connector to provide an electrical connection between the handle **110** and the rest of the hand vacuum **100**. (247) Further, if a power switch **318** is provided on, and is removable with the handle **110**, the same power switch **318** that is used to control the suction motor **124** (when the handle **110** is connected
- (247) Further, if a power switch **318** is provided on, and is removable with the handle **110**, the same power switch **318** that is used to control the suction motor **124** (when the handle **110** is connected to the hand vacuum **100**) may be used to control another device (when the handle is connected to that device—as described herein). For example, a handle **110** that contains batteries **174** and includes a power switch **318** may be used to power and control the hand vacuum **100**, and may also be used to power and control a steam mop, sweeper, drill, saw, extractor and/or other devices. (248) Optionally, more than one handle **110** can be provided to a user, such that if the batteries of one handle run down during use, the user can simply replace the entire handle assembly **110** (and optionally the power switch **318**) and continue using the apparatus, rather than having to replace the individual batteries or wait to recharge a given handle.
- (249) FIGS. 2-4, shows one embodiment of a removable handle 110. In this embodiment the handle 110 is mechanically connected to the main body 106 at the upper and lower ends of the handle, and is secured in place using a single latch at the upper end 306. The latch can be released by pressing the release actuator that is provided in the form of button 332. The button 332 is mounted to the upper end 306, and is removable with the handle 110 as illustrated. In this example, the same button 332 could be used to release the handle 110 from other devices to which it can be connected. (250) In this embodiment, the handle 110 includes the power switch 318 and a plurality of batteries 174 (see also FIG. 5). Therefore, in this embodiment, the upper and lower ends of the handle 306 and 308 are also provided with electrical connectors 334 that can inter-engage with compatible electrical connectors 336 on the main body 106. Engagement between the electrical connectors 334 and 336 can provide an electrical connection between the batteries 174 and power switch 318 and the suction motor 124, and optionally can help strengthen the connection. In this arrangement, detaching the handle 110 interrupts the supply of power to the suction motor 124, and the suction motor 124 is not operable with the handle 110 is detached.
- (251) Optionally, the handle **110** may be configured so that it can be connected to one or more other devices/apparatuses, in addition to the hand vacuum. For example, the same handle that is

used with the hand vacuum could be connectable to another vacuum, power tool, cleaning device (such as a mop, steam cleaner, carpet extractor, etc.) or any other suitable device. If the handle includes onboard batteries, the same batteries that were used to power the hand vacuum could also be used to power the other device(s) that the handle can be connected to.

(252) For example, referring to FIG. **44** a common handle configuration could be used in combination with an upright vacuum cleaner **342**, a lift away vacuum cleaner **344**, a power head vacuum cleaner **346**, a stick vacuum cleaner **348**, a sweeper **350**, alternative hand vacuums **352**, a hot mop cleaning device **354**, a spray mop cleaning device **356**, a drill **358**, a saw **360**, a steam window cleaner **362**. The handle **110** with onboard battery packs may provide different power profiles and/or power modes when connected to different devices. Some cleaning units and/or wands from existing products, such as some of the products available under the Shark® brand from SharkNinja Operating LLC, may be designed to connect to the handle **110**.

(253) Referring to FIGS. **15-19**, another embodiment of a detachable handle **110** is illustrated. In this embodiment the handle includes two internal battery packs **174** (FIG. **16**), and includes a main power switch in the form of a finger-grip trigger 318. The handle also includes the display screen **364** as described herein. This embodiment includes electrical connectors **334** and **336** to electrically connect the batteries 174 to the main body 106 (i.e. to the suction motor), and can also include data/signal type connections (integrated with the connectors **334** and **336**), if needed, to receive status information from the main body that can be shown on the display screen **364**. This signal connector can allow control signals to be travel between electronics in the handle **110** and electronics in other portions of the hand vacuum (if any) or other device to which the handle can be attached. Optionally, the signal connector can also be connectable to the other types of devices that the handle can be connected to, and the content of the display screen 364 can be matched to the particular device being used. For example, when connected to the hand vacuum 100, the screen 364 may show battery power levels, suction motor operating mode, surface cleaning head mode and the like. However, when connected to a drill, for example, the display screen **364** may show battery power levels, drill speed, drill operating mode and the like. If connected to a steam mop, the display screen **364** may show water level, reservoir temperature and the like.

(254) In this embodiment, the button **332** for disengaging the locking mechanism that secures the handle **110** to the main body is provided on the lower end **308** of the handle **110**. The handle **110** in the embodiment of FIGS. **37** and **38** has an analogous configuration, but the release button **332** remains on the main body **106** rather than being removable with the handle **110**.

(255) Optionally, the handle **110** may include an additional support panel that is spaced from the hand grip portion **310** and extends between the upper and lower ends **306** and **308** of the handle **110**. This support panel can be positioned so that it defines part of the perimeter of the finger gap **316**, and may be configured to be attachable to a variety of different devices. Providing a support panel may help strengthen the handle **110** and may help reduce the loads and stresses that are carried by the hand grip portion **310**. Providing a support panel may also provide a relatively larger engagement surface on the handle **110**, as compared to only having the areas of the upper and lower ends **306** and **308**. This may allow the handle **110** to be connected more securely to different devices, and/or the support panel may include different mounting hardware/features for connecting to different devices.

(256) Referring to FIG. **45**, one embodiment of a handle **110** that includes an additional support panel **366** forward of the hand grip portion **310** is illustrated. In this embodiment, the finger gap **316** is entirely bounded by the handle **110**. This handle may be used as an alternative to any of the detachable handles described herein.

(257) Information Display Device

(258) The following is a description of an information display device that can be used with a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example,

an information display device may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein

- (259) Optionally, the hand vacuum may include one or more information display devices to provide information to a user. For example, the hand vacuum may include one or more lights to indicate when the suction motor is on, and its current power level (if applicable), current battery charge level and the like. The hand vacuum may also include one or more display screens, such as an LCD display, LED screen, OLED screen and the like. The screen, and associated electronics, may be used to display status information. Optionally, the information display devices may be provided on detachable portions of the hand vacuum, such as the handle. Optionally, the information display device may be connectable to other apparatuses, for example if the handle is connected to a different apparatus, and the information displayed may be customized for each type of apparatus that can be connected to the handle.
- (260) In the embodiment of FIG. **15**, the hand vacuum includes an information display device in the form of a displace screen **364** that is provided on the upper end **306** of the handle **110**. The screen **364** is configured to display the power mode and battery charge status.
- (261) If the handle **110** is removable, the screen **364** (and/or lights or other information display devices) can be removable with the handle **110**. Optionally, the screen can be configured to show information about whatever apparatus is connected to the handle, so that the same screen can be used for multiple apparatuses. This may reduce the need to provide screens or the like on each separate apparatus that can be connected to the handle.
- (262) Main Power Switch
- (263) The following is a description of different features of a main power switch that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (264) Optionally, the power switch that controls operation of the suction motor (either on/off or variable power levels or both) can be provided on the handle, for example by establishing a power connection between the batteries in the handle and the suction motor (or other portion of the hand vacuum). The power switch can be provided in any suitable configuration, including a button, rotary switch, sliding switch, trigger-type actuator and the like. The switch may also be configured to control other aspects of the hand vacuum (brush motor on/off, etc.) or may be configured entirely as a control switch that controls some functions of the hand vacuum but does not control the suction motor. Optionally, instead of being provided on the handle, the switch may be provided on the main body (such as on the motor housing or other suitable locations).
- (265) Referring to FIG. **2**, in one embodiment the handle includes a power switch in the form of a button **318** that is located toward the rear portion of the upper surface of the upper end **306** of the handle **110**. Alternatively, as shown in the embodiment of FIG. **22**, the power switch **318** may be provided on the rear face of the upper end **306** of the handle. In either of these positions, a user may be able to access the button **318** while holding the hand vacuum via the hand grip.

- (266) Referring to FIG. **15**, in another embodiment of the handle **110** the main power switch is provided in the form of a trigger **318** that is located on the front side of the hand grip **310**, in a location that allows a finger of the user to activate the trigger **318**.
- (267) Optionally, the buttons or triggers illustrated may be used to provide different functions for difference powered devices if the handle **110** is connected to different devices. For example a button or trigger **318** may be used to select different power profiles (high power vs. low power), or other device functions. Optionally, the function of the switch **318** may be displayed on suitable display device, such as the screen **364** described herein.
- (268) Optionally, the power switch **318** for the hand vacuum **100** may be provided on the main body or other suitable location. If provided on the main body **106**, the power switch may be located generally proximate to the handle **110** so that the switch can be operated using the same hand that is holding the hand grip **310**.
- (269) Optionally, any of the power switches **318** described herein may also be configured to control the power supplied to the wand **150**, surface cleaning head **154** and/or other device. For example, a single switch **318** may be operable to control both the suction motor **124** and the brush motor **172** (FIG. **1**), along with lights and any other electrified elements provided on the wand **150**, surface cleaning head **154** or any other tool or attachment. The switch **318** may optionally be a two position switch and may be configured so that all of the electrical components are switched on an off together (i.e. brush motor **172** is always on when the suction motor **124** is on). Alternatively, the switch **318** may be a multi-position switch and may be configured to provide independent control of the different electrical components (i.e. the brush motor **172** may be switched on or off while the suction motor **124** is running). Instead of controlling multiple electrical devices with a common switch **318**, the hand vacuum cleaner may be provided with multiple switches **318**, independent from each other and operable to control one or more electrical devices. For example, the hand vacuum may include a power switch **318** for controlling the suction motor **124** and a separate switch **318** on the surface cleaning head **154** (FIG. **1**) for controlling the brush motor **172**. (270) Airflow Through Handle
- (271) The following is a description of different features of an air flow path through a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (272) Optionally, at least a portion of the air flow path between the dirty air inlet **114** and the clean air outlet **116** may flow through the handle **110**. This may help facilitate a variety of different air flow path configurations and clean air outlet **116** locations. This may also allow at least some of the air being exhausted by the suction motor **124** to flow over, and optionally help cool, operating components that are located in the handle. Examples of such components may include batteries **174**, controllers, circuit boards, chargers, other internal electronics **320** and the like. Internal electronics **320** may include any combination of circuitry, electronic components, hardware (e.g. processor(s) and memory), software and/or firm ware. One example of such electronics can include a printed circuit board (PCB). FIG. **11** illustrates an embodiment of a hand vacuum in which the handle **110** is hollow and includes an internal air flow passage. The handle air flow passage has an inlet end **368** that is located toward the top **306** of the handle downstream from the suction motor **124**, and an outlet end **370** that is located toward the bottom **308** of the handle. This may help channel the air through substantially the entire length of the hand grip **310**.

- (273) In this embodiment, virtually all of the air exhausted from the suction motor **124** is routed through the handle, and the clean air outlet **116** is provided in the form of a plurality of holes **370** that are formed in the lower end **308** of the handle. Air entering the inlet end is directed through the handle **110** and exits via the holes **370**. In this configuration, the air can flow around and cool components that are located at the upper end **306** of the handle, at the lower end **308** of the handle and/or within the hand grip portion **310**. In the illustrated embodiment, some examples of such components are shown in dashed lines, and include the optional upper battery back **174**, the optional lower battery pack **174** and an optional component (such as a third battery back **174** or electronics **320**) that is located within the hand grip **310**.
- (274) The embodiment of FIG. **39** illustrates another example of a handle **110** that is hollow such that the exhaust from the motor **124** can flow through the handle to cool the battery packs **174**, and can be exhausted via holes **370** in the upper and lower ends **306** and **308** of the handle.
- (275) The embodiment of FIG. **52** illustrates another example in which the air flow path extends through a portion of the handle **110**. In the example illustrated, the air flow may travel through the lower end **308** of the handle **110**, and flow over or through battery pack **174** before exiting through clean air outlet **116** at the rear end **120**. In other embodiments, the air may flow through lower end **308** but exit through clean air outlet **116** located at the lower end **123**. In other embodiments, the air may flow through lower end **308** and hand grip portion **310**, then exit through clean air outlet **116** located at the upper end **122**.
- (276) The embodiments of FIGS. **53** and **54** show the air path exiting through clean air outlets **116** at the lower end **123**. In other embodiments, the air flow may follow a similar path as shown in FIG. **52** (i.e., passing over the battery pack **174** in the lower end **123** or in addition through the hand grip portion **310**).
- (277) Suction Motor
- (278) The following is a description of different configurations and orientations of suction motors that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the motor configurations and orientations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.
- (279) The suction motor **124** used in the hand vacuum may be of any suitable design and configuration that is sufficient to impart a desired air flow through the hand vacuum. For example, the suction motor may include a fan and/or impeller to help generate the desired air flow.
- (280) In each of the embodiments described herein, the suction motor **124** is disposed within the motor housing **125** and rotates about the motor axis **240**. In the embodiment of FIGS. **1-10**, the motor **124** is arranged vertically and is located forward of the handle **110**, above and overlying the pre-motor filter **136** and rearward of the cyclone unit **126**. Optionally, as illustrated, the suction motor **124** and the motor housing **125** can be positioned in may be entirely forward of the handle **110**, such that there is no overlap between the motor housing **125** or suction motor **124** and portions
- of the handle **110** (such as the upper and lower ends **306** and **308**). Alternatively, in other embodiments the suction motor **124** and suction motor housing **125** may be entirely forward of the hand grip portion **310** of the handle **110**, but may have some degree of vertical overlap with the upper and lower ends of the handle **306** and **308**.
- (281) Positioning the motor **124** in this location may affect the location of the centre of gravity of the hand vacuum cleaner and may affect the hand feel of the hand vacuum **100**. This configuration may also help reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum **100**. In other embodiments, as illustrated

in FIGS. **12** and **52-54**, the suction motor may be vertical and may be forward of the handle **110**, but positioned beneath and underlying the pre-motor filter **136** and rearward of the cyclone unit **126**.

(282) When arranged as illustrated in FIG. 5, the inlet of the suction motor housing **125** is coincident with the outlet **256** of the pre-motor filter housing, and the inlet **242** of the suction motor therein, is located below the outlet of the suction motor housing, which includes the post-motor filter housing **140**. In addition, the inlet the suction motor housing **125** is positioned vertically higher than the air outlet **180** of the cyclone chamber **128**, and vertically lower than the inlet conduit **146**. In this configuration, a projection of the cyclone axis **132** passes below, and does not intersect the suction motor housing **125** *r* the motor **124**, while a projection of the inlet conduit axis **146** intersects the both the suction motor housing **125** and the motor **154** therein. While the cyclone axis **132** passes below the suction motor **124**, if both the cyclone chamber **128** and suction motor **124** are positioned along a lateral centerline of the hand vacuum, a projection of the motor axis **240** may intersect with a projection of the cyclone axis **132**, as is shown in the illustrated example. Locating the suction motor housing **125** in this position may help reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum **100**. It may also affect the weight distribution of the hand vacuum and the resulting "hand feel" experienced by a user.

(283) Referring to FIG. 11, in another embodiment the suction motor 124 used in combination with the cylindrical type of pre-motor filter **136** may be arranged generally horizontally, such that the motor axis **240** is generally parallel to the cyclone axis **132** and inlet conduit axis **148**—and optionally the motor axis **240** may be substantially parallel to these axes. In this example, when the cyclone axis 132 and inlet conduit axis 148 are horizontally, the cyclone axis 132 is below and parallel to the suction motor axis **240**, and is below the suction motor **124** itself. In this configuration the filter axis **278** is generally orthogonal to the suction motor axis **240** and the air path through the hand vacuum **100** is modified, such that air travelling through the suction motor **124** travels in a generally rearwardly direction. In the illustrated configuration, this means that air exiting the suction motor **124** travels in substantially the same direction as air entering the inlet conduit **146**, and in the substantially same direction as air exiting the cyclone air outlet **180**. (284) Referring to FIG. 27, in another embodiment the suction motor 124 is arranged generally horizontally and is oriented so that the inlet end 242 of the suction motor 124 is the rear end, and air travelling through the suction motor **124** exits in a generally forward direction. In the illustrated configuration, air flowing through the suction motor **124** travels in substantially the opposite direction as air entering the inlet conduit **146**, and in the substantially opposite direction as air exiting the cyclone chamber via the air outlet **180**. While illustrated in combination with a generally planar pre-motor filter, a suction motor having this orientation, such that air travels in the forward direction, may be used in combination with the cylindrical pre-motor filter, for example by reversing the orientation of the motor illustrated in FIG. 11. Alternatively, the orientation of the suction motor in FIG. 27 may be reversed, such that air flows through the suction motor in a generally rearward direction.

(285) When oriented as shown in FIG. **27**, the suction motor axis **240** is parallel to the cyclone axis **132** and the inlet conduit axis **148**, and both the cyclone axis **132** and inlet conduit axis **148** are positioned below the motor axis **240** when the axes are horizontally disposed. Optionally, the suction motor **124** used in combination with the flat-type pre-motor filter **136** may be oriented vertically, as shown in the embodiment of FIG. **34**.

(286) While illustrated as being either vertical (FIGS. **1-10**, **12-21**, **34** and **37-38**) or horizontal (**11**, **25-33**, **35** and **36**), in other examples the motor may be oriented in an inclined position such that the motor axis is inclined (either forwardly or rearwardly) relative to the cyclone axis and/or inlet conduit axis (forwardly in FIGS. **22-24** and **39**). Alternatively, the suction motor could be inclined rearwardly in a similar manner.

(287) Reconfigurable Stick Vac Configurations

(288) The following is a description of different configurations of stick vacuum with different upright configurations that can be used in combination with a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any configurations and orientations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

(289) Optionally, a hand vacuum **100** may be connectable to a wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154** in two or more different, functional configurations. For example, a given hand vacuum may be connectable with the wand and surface cleaning head to provide two different stick vacuum configurations, each of which is operable in a floor cleaning mode. In one embodiment, the handle may be detached from the main body of the hand vacuum and connected directly connected to the wand in one of the stick vacuum configurations.

(290) Referring to FIGS. **42** and **43**, an embodiment of a reconfigurable stick vac apparatus includes a hand vacuum **100** with a main body **106** and a detachable handle **110**. The main body **106** may be of any suitable configuration, and may include a suction motor and air treatment member. The handle **110** may be any suitable handle, including those described herein, and preferably includes the power switch **318** for the hand vacuum **100**. The apparatus also includes a wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154**. In this embodiment, the wand **150** includes mechanical and electrical connectors at its ends, which are adapted to connect to the main body **160** (i.e. to the inlet conduit **146**), the handle **110** and/or the surface cleaning head **154**. Optionally, the handle **110** can include the battery packs **174** as described herein, or may not include batteries. Similarly, the wand **150** may include a battery pack **174** as described herein, or not.

(291) In one configuration (FIG. **42**), the handle **110** is connected to the main body **106** of the hand vacuum **100**, and the hand vacuum **100** is fluidly and electrically connected to the upper end of the wand **150**. The wand **150** provides air flow communication and electrical connections to the surface cleaning head **154** that is connected to the lower end of the wand **150** and the apparatus can be used in this configuration to clean the surface.

(292) In another configuration (FIG. **43**), the fluid inlet of the hand vacuum **100** cleaner can be connected directly to the surface cleaning head **154**. This connection can also include electrical connectors. The lower end of the wand **150** can then be connected to the rear end of the hand vacuum **100**, and the handle **110** can be connected to the upper end of the wand **150**. In this arrangement, the wand **150** provides a structural and electrical connection between the handle **110** and the main body **106** of the hand vacuum **100**, but does not form part of the airflow path when the vacuum is in use. In this embodiment weight of the hand vacuum **100** is located closer to the surface cleaning head **154**, which may affect the weight and hand feel experienced by the user. (293) Clean Air Outlet

(294) The following is a description of different configurations and orientations of a clean air outlet that can be used in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the clean air outlet configurations and orientations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums,

onboard chargers, power operating modes and other features described herein.

(295) The clean air outlet of the hand vacuum may be provided in any desired and suitable location, including on the main body and the handle. The clean air outlet is optionally positioned downstream from the post-motor filter housing **140** and post motor filter **142** therein. In the embodiments illustrated, the post-motor filter is foam filter, but may be any suitable physical porous filter media, including, for example, a HEPA filter, paper filter, felt filter and the like. (296) In the embodiment of FIG. 5, a grill **138**, which is optionally removable, covers the upper end of the post-motor filter housing **140** and provides the clean air outlet **116**. In this embodiment, the clean air outlet 116 is provided at the upper end 122 of the hand vacuum, such that air exiting through the clean air outlet travels in substantially the same direction as air exiting the suction motor **124**—in a direction parallel to the suction motor axis **240**. In this embodiment, the clean air outlet **116** overlies the upper end of the suction motor **124**, and air exiting the suction motor **124** can flow substantially linearly, directly to the post-motor filter housing **140** and out the clean air outlet **116** without changing direction. This may help reduce backpressure downstream from the suction motor. In this arrangement, a projection of the suction motor axis **240** extends through both the pre-motor filter housing **136** and the post-motor filter housing **140**, and also extends through the clean air outlet **116**.

- (297) In this configuration, when the hand vacuum is in use, air exiting the clear air outlet **116** will be directed generally upwardly, and possible forwardly if the hand vacuum **100** is inclined forwardly when in use. This may help prevent the air exiting the clean air outlet from blowing on the user and/or from blowing onto the surface to be cleaned (which may blow around dust and dirt on the surface before it can be drawn into the surface cleaning head).
- (298) Optionally, one or both of the post-motor filter and clean air outlet need not overlie the suction motor. For example, referring to the embodiment of FIG. 13, the clean air outlet 116 can be provided at the upper end 122 of the hand vacuum but can be offset forwardly from the suction motor 124 (or alternatively rearwardly or to the side). In this embodiment, the removable grill 138 is still provided in the upper surface of the hand vacuum, but the post-motor filter housing 140 and post-motor filter 142 are positioned forward of the suction motor 124, and are at a lower elevation than the upper end of the suction motor 124. Also, in this embodiment, the post-motor filter housing 140 and post-motor filter 142 overlie portions of the cyclone unit 126 (and as illustrated overlie portions of both the cyclone chamber 128 and the dirt collection chamber 130). Further, in this embodiment, the post-motor filter housing 140 is positioned between the dirty air inlet 114 and the suction motor 124, in the front/back direction, and a projection of the inlet conduit axis 148 extends through the post-motor filter chamber 140 and the suction motor 124. Nesting the post-motor filter chamber 140 and clean air outlet 116 in this manner may help reduce the overall size of the hand vacuum.
- (299) Optionally, the clean air outlet can be provided toward the upper end of the hand vacuum, but need not direct the exiting air upwardly. Instead, the clean air outlet may be configured so that air exiting via the clean air outlet is directed sideways, at an inclined angle forwardly or rearwardly, substantially rearwardly or substantially forwardly. In the embodiment of FIG. 27, the hand vacuum 100 is configured so that its clear air outlet 116 is provided toward the upper end 122 of the main body 160 and exhausts air generally upwardly. Optionally, the post-motor filter housing 140 could be configured with holes in the front portion of the housing sidewall, so that some or all of the air exiting the post-motor filter housing 140 is directed forwardly, as shown using dashed air flow arrows.
- (300) In the embodiment of FIG. **39**, the clean air outlet includes two spaced apart outlet ports that are provided at the upper and lower ends **306** and **308** of the handle **110**. In this configuration, the air exiting the clean air outlet travels generally rearwardly.
- (301) In the embodiments of FIGS. **22**, **38**, **46-49**, and **52-54**, the clean air outlet **116** is located at the lower or rear end of the main body **106** and/or handle **100** or other portions of the surface

cleaning apparatus 100.

motor filter **142** to be bent or otherwise deformed.

(302) Optionally, the post-motor filter housing **140** can be openable to allow a user to access and/or replace the post-motor filter **142**. The openable portion of the post-motor filter housing **140** may be one of the sidewalls of the post-motor filter housing **140**, and optionally may include the grill **138**. In the embodiment of FIGS. **47-49**, the post-motor filter housing **140** is configured such that the grill **138** forms substantially the entire bottom wall of the post-motor filter housing **140** and is openable to provide access to the post-motor filter **142**. In this embodiment the grill **138** is pivotally coupled to the main body **106** via a pivot joint **378** such that it can pivot downwardly and forwardly when opened. The grill 138 can be held in its closed position (FIG. 47) using any suitable mechanism, including the latches described herein and/or by a friction fit. (303) In this example the openable portion of the post-motor filter housing **140**, i.e. the grill, **138**, has a cross-sectional area (taken orthogonal to the direction in which air flows through the grill **138**) that is generally equal to or greater than the corresponding cross-sectional area of the postmotor filter **142**, which in this embodiment is a HEPA filter. Configuring the openable grill **138** to equal to or larger than the post-motor filter **142** may help facilitate removal of the post-motor filter **142** when the grill **138** is moved to its open position (FIG. **49**). This may be advantageous in embodiments in which the post-motor filter 142 is relatively rigid, and/or includes a rigid frame member, as it may help facilitate removal of the post-motor filter **142** without requiring the post-

- (304) The lower wall of the post-motor filter chamber **140** in the embodiment of FIG. **46** may also be configured to be openable in the same manner as shown in the embodiment of FIGS. **47-49**, and may optionally include some or all of the rear-facing grill **138** or alternatively need not include a portion of the grill **138**.
- (305) Optionally, the post-motor filter **142** may be positioned below and may underlie other portions of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**. Nesting the post-motor filter **142** below other apparatus components may help facilitate the use of post-motor filter **142** of a desired type and size, while helping to reduce the overall size of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**. For example, in the embodiments of FIGS. **46-49**, the post-motor filter **142** is positioned below, and underlies the suction motor **124**, such that air traveling through the surface cleaning apparatus travels generally downwardly from the pre-motor filter **136**, past the suction motor **124**, into the post-motor filter chamber **140** and through the post-motor filter **142**.
- (306) In the embodiment of FIG. **46**, air that has passed downwardly through the post-motor filter **142** is directed rearwardly to the grill **138** that is positioned at the rear end of the handle **110**. In this arrangement, the clean air outlet **116** is positioned rearward of the suction motor **124** and is not intersected by the suction motor axis **116**, and is proximate the lower end **308** of the handle **110**. In this embodiment air exits the clean air outlet **116** travelling in a generally rearward direction and orthogonally to the suction motor axis **240**.
- (307) In the embodiment of FIGS. **47-49**, the grill **138** underlies the post-motor filter **142** such that air that has passed downwardly through the post-motor filter **142** continues to travel downwardly to the grill **138** that is positioned on the bottom of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**. In this embodiment, air exiting the clean air outlet **116** travels in a direction that is generally parallel to the suction motor axis **240**. This may help reduce backpressure in the air flow path, as air can travel from the outlet, lower end of the suction motor **124** to the clean air outlet **116** without having to substantially change direction.
- (308) Optionally, the post-motor filter housing **140**, and the post-motor filter **142** therein, may underlie at least a portion of the suction motor **124** and the handle **110**, and may, as illustrated in FIG. **47**, underlie substantially all of the suction motor **124** and the handle **110**. Configuring the post-motor filter housing **140** in this manner may help provide a post-motor filter housing **140** with a relatively large flow area, to accommodate a relatively large post-motor filter **142**, while helping to limit the overall size of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**. Providing a relatively large post-

motor filter **142** (i.e. having a relatively large flow area) may help reduce backpressure in the air flow path, may help improve efficiency of the surface cleaning apparatus **100** and/or may help extend the length of time the post-motor filter **142** can be used before becoming soiled and/or blocked.

- (309) Optionally, at least a portion of the post-motor filter **142** may be positioned rearward of the suction motor **124** and at least a portion of the post-motor filter **142** may be positioned in the handle **110**. This may help reduce the overall size of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**. For example, in the embodiments of FIGS. **46-49**, the post-motor filter housing **140** extends from the rear end of the air treatment member **112** and is included in the lower end **308** of the handle **110**, and has a length **380** that is greater than the length **212** of the air treatment member **112**. In these embodiments, the hand grip portion **310** extends generally between the post-motor filter housing **140** and the battery compartment housing the battery pack **174** at the upper end **306** of the handle **110**. In other embodiments, all, or at least substantially all, of the post-motor filter **142** may be positioned rearward of the suction motor **124** and its axis of rotation **240**. For example, in the embodiments of FIGS. **50** and **51** the post-motor filter **142** is positioned in the lower end **308** of the handle **110** and is spaced rearward from the suction motor **124** (and optionally may be external the main body **106**).
- (310) As exemplified in FIG. **54**, the post-motor filter **142** may be positioned both rearward of and lower than the suction motor **124**. In this embodiment, the air may travel downwardly and rearwardly from the suction motor **124** to the post-motor filter **142**. The air may travel through the post-motor filter **142** and exit through clean air outlet **116** at a lower end of the main body **106**. In other embodiments, the air may travel through the post-motor filter **142** and through at least a portion of the handle **110** before exiting through clean air outlet **116** located at any suitable location within or near the handle **110** (e.g., as shown in FIG. **52**). In other embodiments, the post-motor filter **142** may be located directly below the suction motor **124**. In other embodiments, the post-motor filter **142** may overlie the suction motor, and air may travel through the post-motor filter **142** in a lateral direction.
- (311) Optionally, if the post-motor filter housing **140** is provided at the lower end of the surface cleaning apparatus **100** it may provide at least a portion of the support surfaces upon which the surface cleaning apparatus **100** can rest if placed on a surface. In examples where the post-motor filter housing **140** is openable, the openable portions of the post-motor filter housing **140** may optionally form part of the lower, supporting surfaces.
- (312) For example, in the embodiment of FIGS. **47-49**, the lower wall of the post-motor filter housing **140**, i.e. the grill **138**, is generally flush with the lower end of the air treatment member **112** and may rest on an underlying surface if the hand vacuum **100** is placed on a flat surface. In this embodiment, the openable grill **138** forms part of the lower surface of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**, and may form part of the lower surface of the main body **106** and the handle **110**. That is, when the surface cleaning apparatus **100** is resting on a surface it may rest at least partially on the openable grill **138** and/or optionally on another a portion of the post-motor filter housing **140** (as shown in FIG. **46** for example) as well as resting on a lower portion of the air treatment member **112**.
- (313) Optionally, the handle **110** of the embodiments of FIGS. **46-51** may be removable as described herein, and optionally the post-motor filter **142** may be removable with the handle **110**. (314) Optionally, surface cleaning apparatus **100** can be configured so that the suction motor **124** is positioned toward the upper end of the surface cleaning apparatus **100** and the post-motor filter housing **140** and post-motor filter **142** are positioned at the lower end of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**, and/or may help provide a desirable hand feel to a user. If the suction motor **124** and post-motor filter housing **140** are arranged in this manner, the surface cleaning apparatus **100** may be configured to facilitate air flow communication from the suction motor **124** to the post-motor filter housing **140**

via a down flow passage that forms a portion of the air flow path between the dirty air inlet **114** and the clean air outlet **116**. The down flow passage may optionally be provided in the main body **106**, within the handle **110**, by a combination of the main body **106** and handle **110** and/or via another suitable structure. The down flow passage may extend generally downwardly, to fluidly connect the upper end of the surface cleaning apparatus **100** to the lower end of the surface cleaning apparatus **100**, and optionally may extend generally rearwardly and downwardly such that the upper, inlet end of the down flow passage is both above and forward of the lower, outlet end of the down flow passage. Two exemplary embodiments of a surface cleaning apparatus **100** having a suction motor **124** at the upper end and a post-motor filter housing **140** at the lower end are illustrated in FIGS. **50** and **51**.

- (315) In these embodiments, the suction motor 124 is positioned above the pre-motor filter 136 and is oriented so that air travels generally upwardly from the pre-motor filter, into the lower, inlet end 242 of the suction motor 124 and is exhausted from the suction motor 124 into the motor housing 125. From the motor housing 125, the air is then channeled generally downwardly through a down flow passage 384 to the post-motor filter chamber 140, post-motor filter 142 and is ultimately exhausted from the surface cleaning apparatus 100 via the clean air outlet 116, including the grill 138 (which optionally may be openable as shown in the embodiments of FIGS. 47-49). (316) In the embodiment of FIG. 50, the down flow passage 384 includes the interior of the handle 110, which allows the air to travel downwardly from the suction motor 124 to the post-motor filter 142 and clean air outlet 116. This is similar to the configuration of the embodiment of FIG. 11, with the post-motor filter housing 140 and post-motor filter 142 provided in place of the lower battery back 174 in that embodiment. In this embodiment, air enters the upper end 306 of the handle 110, flows through the interior of the hand grip portion 310 and passes through the lower end 308 of the handle 110 before entering the post-motor filter housing 140.
- (317) Optionally, the handle **110** in the embodiment of FIG. **50** may be removable as described herein. If the handle **110** is removable, removing the handle **110** may also separate the clean air outlet **116**, post-motor filter **142** and at least a portion of the down flow passage **384** from the main body **106**. This may interrupt the airflow communication between the suction motor **124** and the downstream components (post-motor filter housing **140**, post-motor filter **142** and clean air outlet **116**). This may help facilitate access to the suction motor **124** and down flow passage **384**, for example for cleaning and/or inspection.
- (318) In the embodiment of FIG. **51**, the down flow passage **384** is provided within the main body **106**, rather than passing through the handle **110**. Optionally, the down flow passage **384** can be provided in any suitable portion of the main body **106**, and preferably can be provided toward the rear end of the main body **106** as illustrated in FIG. **51**. In this embodiment, the down flow passage **384** is positioned between the rear side of the motor housing **125** and rear wall **250** of the premotor filter housing **134**, and the outer rear wall **386** of the main body **106**. In this configuration, the rear wall **386** of the main body **106** bounds a portion of the down flow passage **348** and also forms part of the boundary of the finger gap **316**. In this embodiment, the down flow passage **384** has height in the up/down direction that is greater than the length of the hand grip portion **310**. Optionally, the down flow passage **384** may be split between the main body **106** and the handle **110**.
- (319) In the embodiments of FIGS. **50** and **51**, the handle **110** generally extends between the motor housing **125** and the post-motor filter housing **140**. That is, the upper end **306** of the handle **110** is adjacent the motor housing **125** and the lower end **308** is adjacent the post-motor filter housing **140**.
- (320) In the embodiments of FIG. **46-51**, a projection of the hand grip portion **310** and the hand grip axis **314 314** (see FIG. **51**) will extend through the post-motor filter **142** and the post-motor filter housing **140**.
- (321) Onboard Charger

(322) The following is a description of different features of a charger that can be provided in a hand vacuum cleaner. These features may be used by itself in any surface cleaning apparatus that includes batteries or other onboard power sources or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands, surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, power operating modes and other features described herein.

(323) Optionally, the hand vacuum **100** may include an onboard charging system for charging any batteries or other such onboard power sources. For example, the internal electronics **320** onboard the hand vacuum **100** optionally may include charge management electronics that are electrically connected to the batteries **174**, for managing the charging of the batteries and/or power supply from the batteries **174**. Optionally, the charging system may be configured to be cooled while in use to help improve performance. The charging system may be positioned in the air flow path, such that air being drawn into, or preferably air being exhausted from, the suction motor can flow over the charging system. Alternatively, the charging system may be provided with a separate air flow mechanism, such as a fan, for generating a cooling flow of air regardless of whether the suction motor is on or off.

(324) Referring to FIG. 39, the illustrated hand vacuum 100 includes one embodiment of an air cooled battery charging system **372**, that may be used with any of the hand vacuum embodiments described herein. The air cooled battery charging system includes a battery charging unit 374 configured to be mechanically attached and electrically connected to a removable handle **110** with an integrated battery back **174**, such as those described herein. In this embodiment, the removable handle **110** defines an air flow path that allows air to flow across the batteries **174** for temperature regulation. In this embodiment, the batter charging unit **374** is electrically connectable to the top and bottom battery housing portions **306** and **308** of the handle. The charger unit **374** contains charging electronics such as those known for charging rechargeable batteries, such as Li-Ion batteries. The charger unit **374** also contains an air flow device in the form of a fan **376** that provides air flow to push or pull air through the handle **110** via the air flow path. The air flow across the batteries **174** in the handle may help maintain a desired temperature during charging, which may help improve charging times and may help reduce damage to the batteries **174** caused by excessive temperatures in the cells caused by the charging process or by overcharging. Although air flow is shown in one direction into one end of the handle, the air flow may be provided in either direction and through either end of the handle, or via both ends.

(325) In this embodiment, the battery packs **174** in the handle **110** are exposed to the exhaust from the suction motor **124** for cooling when the vacuum is in use, and can be cooled via air supplied by the fan **376** (which is in communication with the same air flow path) when the suction motor **124** is not in use.

(326) Power Operating Modes

(327) The following is a description of different power operating modes that can be used in combination with a removable handle as described herein. These features may be used by itself with any handle that includes that includes batteries or other onboard power sources or in any combination or sub-combination with any other feature or features described herein. For example, any of the removable assembly configurations described herein may be used with any of the cyclone units, dirt collection chambers, cyclone chamber, emptying methods, pre-motor filter housings, pre-motor filters, removable component configurations, component configurations, dual mode operable door lock, handle configurations, on-board power source arrangements, wands,

surface cleaning heads, information display devices, power switches and controls, air flow configurations, suction motors, reconfigurable vacuums, clean air outlet configurations, onboard chargers and other features described herein.

- (328) Optionally, the hand vacuum cleaner may be configurable in two or more different operating modes, having different power profiles. For example, the suction motor **124** in the hand vacuum **100** may be operable at a low power mode and a high power mode, each providing different levels of suction and air flow through the hand vacuum **100**. Switching between such power modes may be done manually by a user in some embodiments, or may be done automatically based on the configuration or operation of the hand vacuum in other embodiments. In some embodiments, the apparatus may be operable to automatically change power modes, but may also include a manual option for a user to override the automatic changes.
- (329) In embodiments with automatic switching of power modes, the hand vacuum **100** may include any suitable mechanism for detecting an operating mode or condition of the hand vacuum **100**, and then adjusting the power mode based on the operating mode. For example, the hand vacuum may include electrical circuits and other electronic components **320** that can sense/determine the operating mode of the vacuum. Alternatively, or in addition to electrical components **320**, the hand vacuum may include any suitable mechanical mechanism for detecting the operating mode of the hand vacuum. For example, one of the wand **150** and the hand vacuum **100** may include a prong that can engage with a corresponding mechanical member (such as a linkage or switch) when the hand vacuum **100** is connected/disconnected from the wand **150**. The power mode of the hand vacuum can then be changed based on the configuration of the mechanical linkage, for example.
- (330) Optionally, in some embodiments the internal electronics **320** provided in the handle may define different power profiles for different powered devices that may be coupled to and used with the removable handle **110**, and/or in response to different operating modes of those devices that are selected by a user. The electronics may recognize, for example, different power modes such as low power mode and high power mode. The internal electronics **320** may recognize the type of powered device by receiving a device identification signal from the powered device. The powered device may include, for example, a radio frequency identification (RFID) chip that provides the device identification signal. The internal electronics **320** may also include a wireless communication system, component or device for communicating wirelessly with electronics in the hand vacuum. In other embodiments, the internal electronics may simply provide a power connection between the batteries and the powered device.
- (331) Optionally, the internal electronics **320** may sense the nature of the powered device connected to the handle **110** by measuring the resistance or impedance across the circuit, and/or detecting changes thereto. This may also be used to sense changes in the condition of the device, such as turning a powered brush roll motor **172** on or off while the hand vacuum **100** is in use, and/or switching from a high suction mode to a low suction mode. The internal electronics **320** may also optionally sense when a device is connected or disconnected in a similar way. For example, the internal electronics may be configured to detect when the hand vacuum **100** is connected to the cleaning wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154** (such that it can be used to power the brush motor **172**), and when the hand vacuum **100** is detached from the wand **150**. Optionally, the internal electronics **320** can be configured to automatically adjust the power levels and operating mode of the suction motor based on such a change in condition.
- (332) For example, when the wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154** are connected to the hand vacuum **100**, the hand vacuum can be operated at a floor cleaning mode power level. When the hand vacuum **100** is detached from the wand **150**, the internal electronics **320** can automatically adjust the hand vacuum power management so that the suction motor is operated at a different, above floor cleaning power level. Optionally, the above floor cleaning power level can be higher than the floor cleaning mode power level (i.e. the suction motor **124** generates more suction in the

above floor cleaning mode). Operating the suction motor **124** at a lower power level when the hand vacuum is connected to the wand **150** and surface cleaning head **154** may allow a greater portion of the battery power to be directed to the brush motor 172. When the powered brush is rotating and agitating the surface it may help mechanically dislodge dirt, hair and debris. When the dirt, hair and debris have been mechanically loosened in this manner, they may be sucked up using relatively less suction power (i.e. a lower power mode for the suction motor) than would be required in the absence of the mechanical agitation. This may allow a lower suction motor power level to be used in floor cleaning mode, while still achieving a desired cleaning of the surface. Alternatively, the floor cleaning power mode may be higher than the above floor cleaning mode power level. (333) Optionally, in addition to, or as an alternative to automatically sensing and adjusting the power mode, the apparatus may include a manual power selection mechanism, such as a switch, where a user can manually select a power mode for a given apparatus. Optionally, the power mode switch may be provided on the handle, and/or may be associated with the primary power switch **318**. Alternatively, the power mode switch may be provided on the hand vacuum body, or the body of a different apparatus. In this configuration, each individual apparatus may include a suitable power mode switch (or may not include any power mode switch) that can be used with a common handle. For example, the hand vacuum **100** may include a suction motor power level switch, while a drill may have a high/low setting and a steam mop may have controls to modify the heating or boiling cycle. Providing device-specific switches on a given device may help reduce the complexity of the handle design, while still helping to facilitate that use of a common handle with multiple devices.

(334) What has been described above has been intended to be illustrative of the invention and non-limiting and it will be understood by persons skilled in the art that other variants and modifications may be made without departing from the scope of the invention as defined in the claims appended hereto. The scope of the claims should not be limited by the preferred embodiments and examples, but should be given the broadest interpretation consistent with the description as a whole.

## **Claims**

- 1. A hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end, a lower end, a front end having a dirty air inlet and a rear end, the hand vacuum cleaner comprising: (a) an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet to a clean air outlet, the air flow path comprising an inlet conduit that is positioned at the upper end of the hand vacuum cleaner, the inlet conduit having a conduit axis; (b) a cyclone assembly positioned in the air flow path, the cyclone assembly comprising a cyclone having a front end, a rear end and a cyclone axis of rotation that extends between the front and rear ends of the cyclone; (c) a main body housing a suction motor, the suction motor is positioned in the air flow path and is positioned downstream of the cyclone, the suction motor has an axis of rotation; (d) a pistol grip handle located at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner wherein a finger grip area is positioned forward of the pistol grip handle and rearward of the main body, and wherein the cyclone axis of rotation extends through the pistol grip handle, and wherein the pistol grip handle is substantially perpendicular to the cyclone axis of rotation; and, (e) a first energy storage unit located at a lower end of the pistol grip handle; wherein the suction motor is located at the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner and forward of the first energy storage unit.
- 2. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 further comprising a pre-motor filter that overlies the suction motor when the cyclone axis of rotation extends horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor.
- 3. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 2 wherein the cyclone axis of rotation extends through the pre-motor filter.
- 4. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 further comprising a pre-motor filter wherein the cyclone axis of rotation extends through the pre-motor filter.

- 5. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the cyclone axis of rotation extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, the suction motor is positioned below the cyclone axis of rotation.
- 6. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 5 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the cyclone axis of rotation extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.
- 7. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the cyclone axis of rotation extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.
- 8. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 further comprising a second energy storage unit that is provided on an upper end of the pistol grip handle or in a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle.
- 9. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 wherein a plane that is transverse to the cyclone axis of rotation extends through the finger grip area and the energy storage unit.
- 10. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 1 wherein the cyclone assembly and a pre-motor filter comprise a removable air treatment unit.
- 11. A hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end, a lower end, a front end having a dirty air inlet and a rear end, the hand vacuum cleaner comprising: (a) an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet to a clean air outlet, the air flow path comprising an inlet conduit, the inlet conduit having a conduit axis; (b) an air treatment chamber positioned in the air flow path, the air treatment chamber having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis that extends between the front and rear ends of the air treatment chamber; (c) a main body housing a suction motor, the suction motor is positioned in the air flow path, the suction motor has an axis of rotation; (d) a pistol grip handle located at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner wherein a finger grip area is positioned forward of the pistol grip handle and rearward of the main body and wherein the central longitudinal axis extends through a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle, and wherein the pistol grip handle is substantially perpendicular to the central longitudinal axis; (e) a first energy storage unit located at a lower end of the pistol grip handle, wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the first energy storage is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, the suction motor is located at the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner and forward of the first energy storage unit.
- 12. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 11 further comprising a pre-motor filter that overlies the suction motor when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the first energy storage unit is positioned below the central longitudinal axis.
- 13. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 12 wherein the central longitudinal axis extends through the pre-motor filter.
- 14. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 12 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the first energy storage unit is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, the suction motor is positioned below the central longitudinal axis.
- 15. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 14 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the first energy storage unit is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.
- 16. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 11 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the first energy storage is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.

- 17. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 11 further comprising a second energy storage unit that is provided on an upper end of the pistol grip handle or in a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle.
- 18. A hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end, a lower end, a front end having a dirty air inlet and a rear end, the hand vacuum cleaner comprising: (a) an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet to a clean air outlet, the air flow path comprising an inlet conduit, the inlet conduit having a conduit axis; (b) an air treatment chamber positioned in the air flow path, the air treatment chamber having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis that extends between the front and rear ends of the air treatment chamber; (c) a main body housing a suction motor, the suction motor is positioned in the air flow path, the suction motor has an axis of rotation; (d) a pistol grip handle located at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner wherein a finger grip area is positioned forward of the pistol grip handle and rearward of the main body and wherein the central longitudinal axis extends through a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle; and, (e) a first energy storage unit located at a lower end of the pistol grip handle, wherein, when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the first energy storage unit is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, a plane that is transverse to the central longitudinal axis extends through a pre-motor filter, which is positioned above the suction motor, and the suction motor.
- 19. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 18 wherein, when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the first energy storage is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, the premotor filter overlies the suction motor.
- 20. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 19 wherein a plane that is transverse to the central longitudinal axis extends through the finger grip area and the energy storage unit.
- 21. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 18 wherein, when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the first energy storage is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, the suction motor is located at the lower end of the hand vacuum cleaner and forward of the first energy storage unit.
- 22. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 21 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.
- 23. A hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end, a lower end, a front end having a dirty air inlet and a rear end, the hand vacuum cleaner comprising: (a) an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet to a clean air outlet, the air flow path comprising an inlet conduit, the inlet conduit having a conduit axis; (b) an air treatment chamber positioned in the air flow path, the air treatment chamber having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis that extends between the front and rear ends of the air treatment chamber; (c) a main body housing a suction motor, the suction motor is positioned in the air flow path, the suction motor has an axis of rotation; (d) a pistol grip handle located at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner wherein a finger grip area is positioned forward of the pistol grip handle and rearward of the main body and wherein the central longitudinal axis extends through a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle; and, (e) a first energy storage unit located at a lower end of the pistol grip handle, wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, the suction motor is positioned below the central longitudinal axis.
- 24. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 23 wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the first energy storage is positioned below the central longitudinal axis, the suction motor is located forward of the first energy storage unit.

  25. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 24 further comprising a pre-motor filter that overlies the suction motor when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the dirty air inlet is

positioned above the suction motor.

- 26. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 25 wherein a plane that is transverse to the central longitudinal axis extends through the finger grip area and the energy storage unit.
- 27. A hand vacuum cleaner having an upper end, a lower end, a front end having a dirty air inlet and a rear end, the hand vacuum cleaner comprising: (a) an air flow path extending from the dirty air inlet to a clean air outlet, the air flow path comprising an inlet conduit, the inlet conduit having a conduit axis; (b) an air treatment chamber positioned in the air flow path, the air treatment chamber having a front end, a rear end and a central longitudinal axis that extends between the front and rear ends of the air treatment chamber; (c) a main body housing a suction motor, the suction motor is positioned in the air flow path, the suction motor has an axis of rotation; (d) a pistol grip handle located at the rear end of the hand vacuum cleaner wherein a finger grip area is positioned forward of the pistol grip handle and rearward of the main body and wherein the central longitudinal axis extends through a hand grip portion of the pistol grip handle; and, (e) a first energy storage unit located at a lower end of the pistol grip handle, wherein, when the hand vacuum cleaner is oriented with the central longitudinal axis extending horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor, a lower end of the suction motor is positioned below an upper end of the first energy storage unit.
- 28. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 27 further comprising a pre-motor filter that overlies the suction motor when the central longitudinal axis extends horizontally and the dirty air inlet is positioned above the suction motor.
- 29. The hand vacuum cleaner of claim 28 wherein a plane that is transverse to the central longitudinal axis extends through the finger grip area and the energy storage unit.